

Lesson: Determining if Functions are One-to-One

Before we begin, you should already be familiar with the concept of functions and the vertical line test. First let's do some review.

Review Determine whether the following relations are functions, then determine the domain and range.

a. $\{(2, 3), (5, 7), (2, 4)\}$

b.

Now we will discuss a specific type of function: a one-to-one function. Define this below:

How can we visualize this?

Example Determine if any of the following are i) functions and ii) one-to-one functions

a. $\{(2, 4), (-1, 7), (3, 7)\}$

b. $\{(3, 6), (-1, 2), (-3, -4)\}$

Similar to how we have a test to determine if a graph represents a function, we have another test to determine if a function is one-to-one.

Describe the horizontal line test below:

Examples Determine whether the following graphs represent i) functions and ii) one-to-one functions (draw your own):

a.

b.

c.

Lesson: Finding the Inverse of Functions

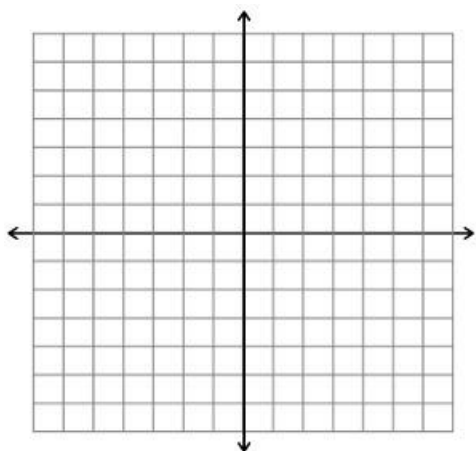
One-to-one functions have inverses. Describe what the inverse of a function is:

Example Find the inverse of the following function: $\{(1, 4), (7, 8), (3, -2)\}$

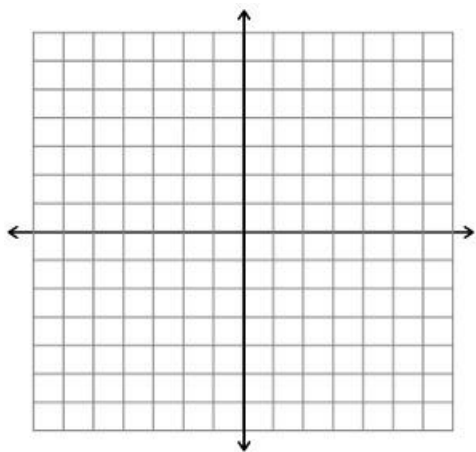
Describe the steps to find the inverse of a function:

Examples Find the inverse of the following one-to-one functions. Then plot the original function on the graph with its inverse.

a. $f(x) = 3x + 1$



b. $g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x + 4$



What is the relationship of a graph with its inverse?

Examples Find the inverse of the following one-to-one functions.

a. $h(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$

b. $f(x) = x^2, x \geq 0$

Lesson: A Quick Review of Some Things About Graphing

Remind yourself how to graph the following points. Draw your own graph.

Point 1: $(-3, 4)$

Point 2: $(0, -2)$

Draw another rectangular coordinate system below and label the quadrants and origin.

Often when graphing, we use equations in two variables.

Example Find the ordered pair associated with the equation $3x + y^2 = 7$ when $x = 1$

Example Find at least 3 ordered pairs for the following equations.

a. $y = \sqrt{x + 2}$

b. $2x + 3y = 6$

Finding 3 points can be a strategy for graphing.

Example Sketch a graph for the previous 2 examples.

What is the x-intercept? And how do you find it?

What is the y-intercept? And how do you find it?

Examples Find the x- and y-intercepts for the following equations.

a. $y = 3x - 1$

b. $x = \sqrt{y - 1}$

c. $x^2 - 3x + 2 = y$

Lesson: Equations of Circles and How to Graph Circles

Draw the circle in the video and label the relevant parts of it.

Using your sketch above, explain how the distance formula can be used to help us determine the equation of a circle (you will need to summarize the explanation in your own words).

What is the **Center-Radius Form** of the equation of a circle?

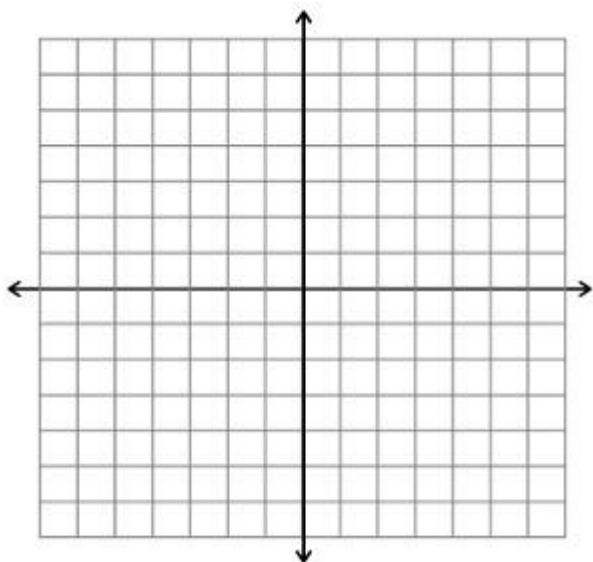
Example Find the center radius form of a circle using the given information.

a. center $(-2, 3)$ and radius 4

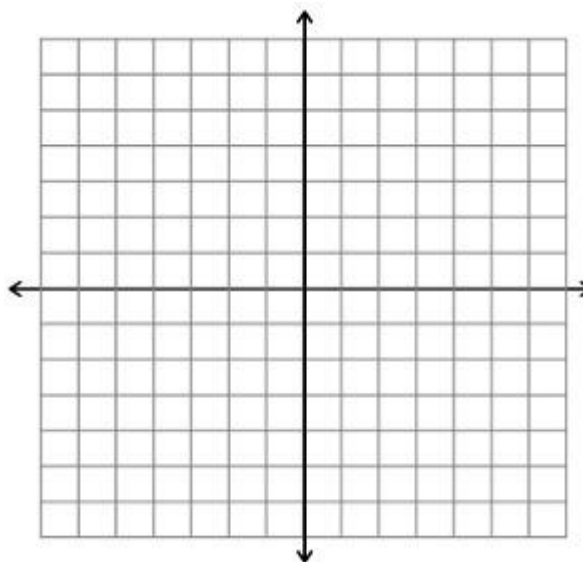
b. center $(0, -1)$ and radius 2

Example Graph the following circles.

a. $(x - 1)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 4$



b. $x^2 + y^2 = 9$



Expand $(x - 1)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 4$ and show how this creates the general form.

What is the **General Form** of the equation of a circle?

Example Review how to use completing the square with the equation: $x^2 - 6x + 4 = 0$.

Example Show how to use completing the square to write each in the center-radius form, and then sketch a graph of the circle.

a. $x^2 - 4x + y^2 + 8y - 44 = 0$

b. $x^2 + y^2 + 2x - 6y + 14 = 0$

Examples: Graphing Circles Using Technology

You can use this page to take notes for how to solve the following 2 examples:

- a. Find all coordinates of points whose distance from $(-3, 2)$ and $(-2, 1)$ is $\sqrt{5}$.
- b. There's an earthquake! There are 2 receiving stations with the following coordinates:

$$A = (-1, 1), B = (-2, 1), C = (-3, -1)$$

The epicenter of the earthquake is 2 units from stations A and C, and $\sqrt{5}$ units from B. Where is the epicenter?

Lesson: Review of Functions

How do you represent a function?

What is a function often interchangeable with? How can you rewrite $f(x) = 3x + 8$?

So what IS a function? What does it actually represent?

What's another handy feature of functions?

What are the domain and range?

Does domain and range only work for functions?

Examples Are the following functions, and what is the domain and range?

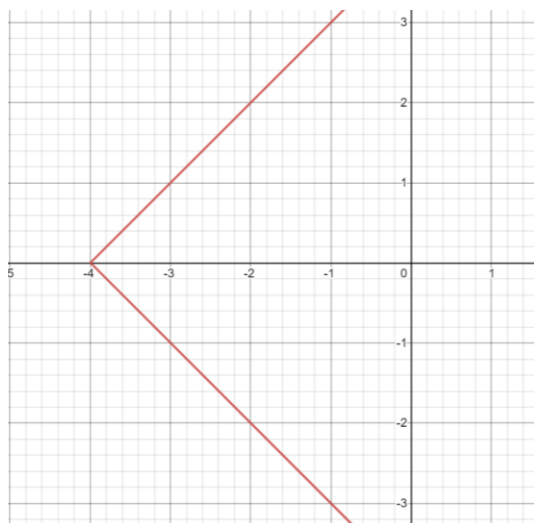
a. $\{(2,3), (5,-1), (-3,7)\}$

b. $\{(-1,5), (-8,3), (-1,6)\}$

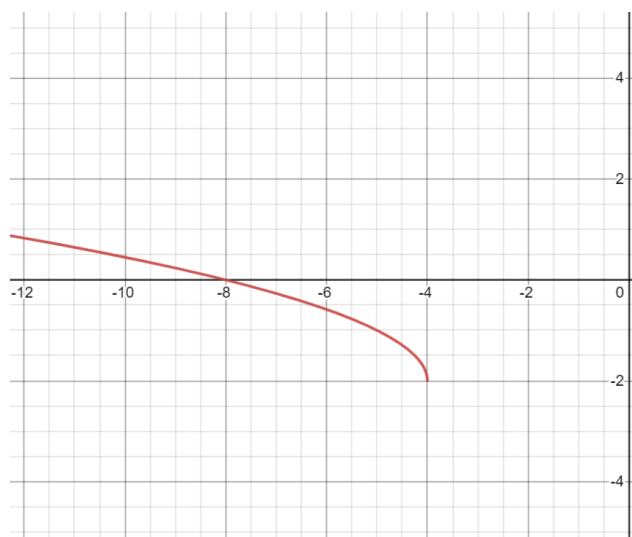
What is the Vertical Line Test, and how does it help you determine if you have a function?

Example State the domain and range of the following, and use the vertical line test to determine if the graph represents a function.

a.



b.



Examples Determine if the following represent functions.

a. $y = 3x^2$

b. $x = y^2$

c. $y = \frac{5}{x^2}$

Example Write the following in function notation: $3x + 2y = 6$

Example Suppose $f(x) = 3x - 5$ and $g(x) = x^2 + 4x - 1$ and $h(x) = \{(2, 5), (6, -3), (-1, -4)\}$. Find the following:

a. $f(7) =$

b. $g(3) =$

c. $f(k) =$

d. $g(x + h) =$

e. $h(6) =$

Lesson: Increasing, Decreasing, and Constant Functions

Below are the “formal math” definitions of whether a function is increasing, decreasing, or constant. Let I be an open interval and let x_1 and x_2 be two points in that interval.

- A function is **increasing** over I if when $x_1 < x_2$, $f(x)_1 < f(x_2)$
- A function is **decreasing** over I if when $x_1 < x_2$, $f(x)_1 > f(x_2)$
- A function is **constant** over I if when $x_1 < x_2$, $f(x)_1 = f(x_2)$

While these are the formal definitions, what we really want to know are the intuitive meanings of these definition.

Sketch a graph that is increasing:

Decreasing:

And constant:

Example Sketch the graph in the video, and then identify where the graph is increasing, decreasing, or constant.

a.

b.

Lesson: Review of Lines and Linear Functions

What makes a function **linear**? What are 2 forms of a linear function? How do you interpret this equation?

Examples What is the domain and range of $f(x) = 4x + 1$. Show how to graph it.

Examples What is the domain and range of $f(x) = 5$. Show how to graph it.

Examples What is the domain and range of $x = -4$. Show how to graph it.

What is the **standard form** of a line?

Examples Give the domain and range of $3x - y = 6$. Show how to graph it.

How do you find the **slope** of a line?

What is the slope of a vertical line?

What is the slope of a horizontal line?

Examples Find the slopes between the following sets of points.

a. $(5, 6)$ and $(-3, 2)$

b. $(-4, 7)$ and $(2, 7)$

c. $(6, 2)$ and $(6, -1)$

Example Find the slope of the following lines:

a. $4x - 2y = 8$

b. $-5x + 3y = -15$

Lesson: Review of Writing Equations of Lines

What is the point-slope form of a line?

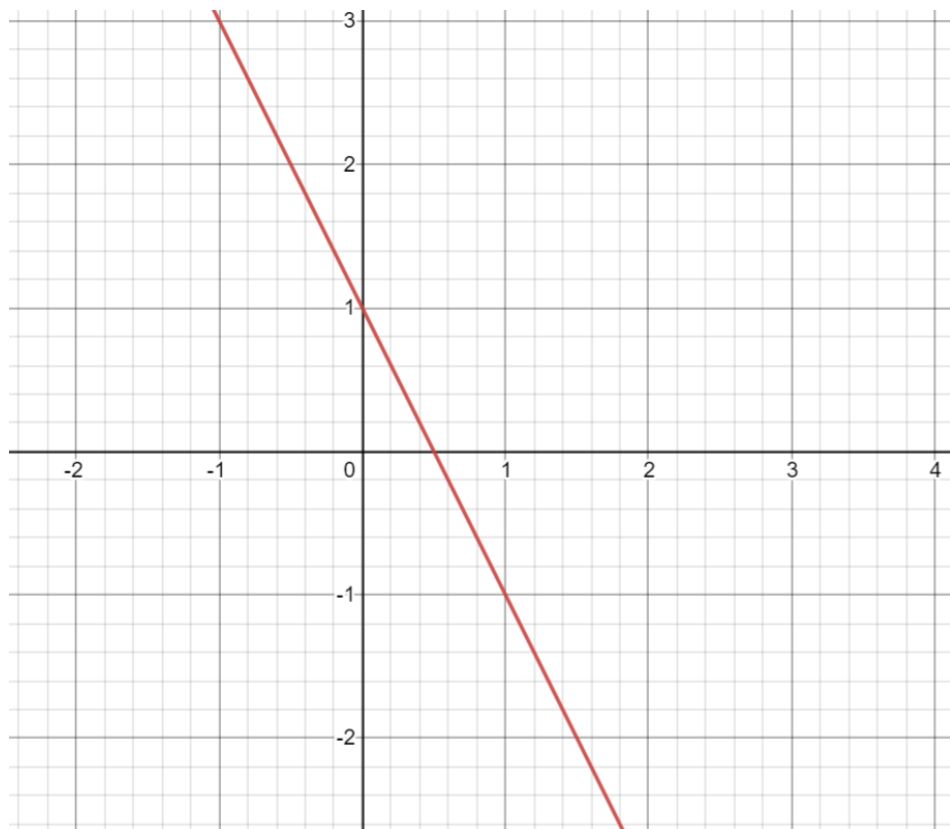
Example Write the equation of a line through the point $(4, 3)$ with slope $m = -2$.

Example Write the equation of a line that goes through the points $(2, 4)$ and $(-4, 10)$. Put your answer in standard form.

What is the slope-intercept form of a line?

Example Show how to write $4x - 6y = 12$ in slope-intercept form.

Example Find the slope, x- and y-intercept, and equation of the line:

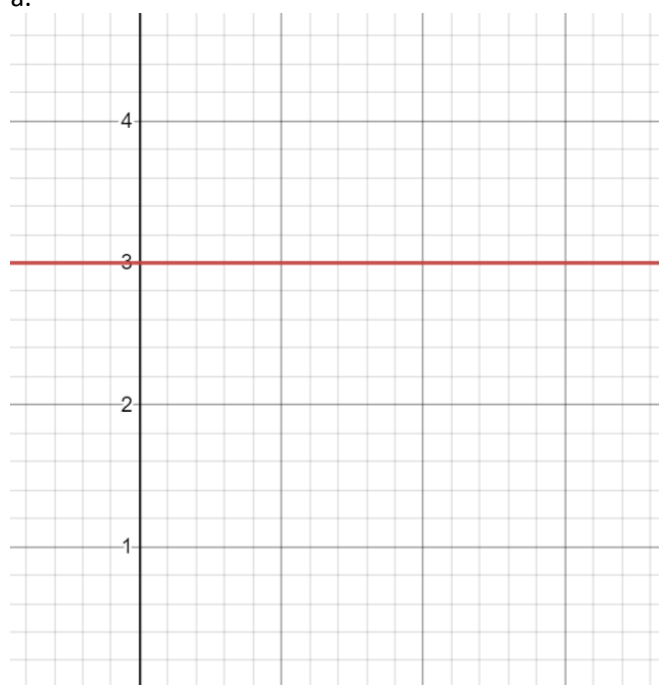


What is the form of a vertical line?

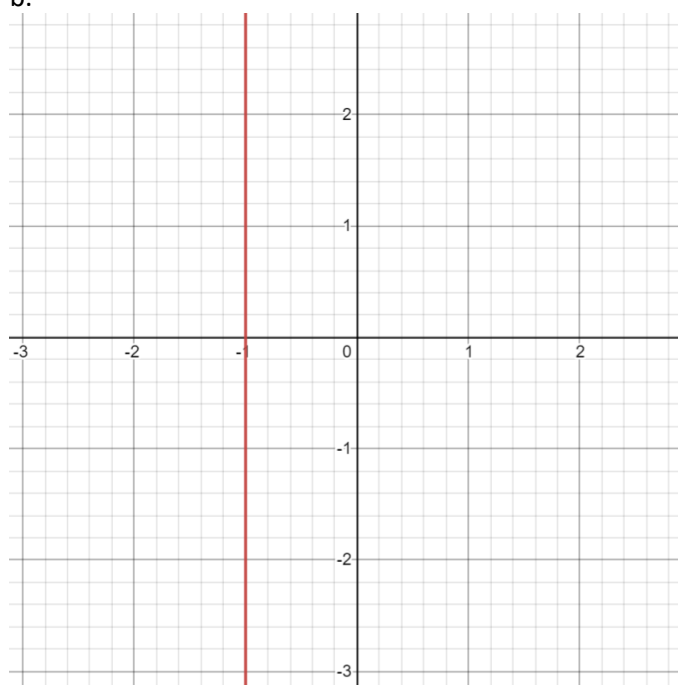
What is the form of a horizontal line?

Example Determine the equation of the following lines.

a.



b.



What makes 2 lines parallel?

What makes 2 lines perpendicular?

Examples Write the equation of a line that goes through $(-2, -5)$ that satisfies the conditions:

a. parallel to the line: $3x - 2y = -6$

b. perpendicular to the line: $x - 2y = -4$

Quick Reference of Line Formulas

Slope-Intercept Form

Standard Form

Point-Slope Form

Slope Formula

Form of a Horizontal Line

Form of a Vertical Line

What makes 2 lines parallel?

What makes 2 lines perpendicular?

Examples: Writing the Equation of a Line Through 2 Points

Example Write the equation of a line through the given 2 points. Put your answer in standard form, and your standard form should not include any fractions or decimals.

a. $(4, 5)$ and $(2, 9)$

b. $(2, 7)$ and $(-4, 7)$

c. $(-4, 2)$ and $(2, 5)$

d. $(3, 5)$ and $(3, 8)$

Examples: Writing the Equation of a Line Through 2 Points

Example Write the equation of a line through the point $(2, 3)$ that satisfies the given conditions. Your final answer should be in standard form with no fractions or decimals.

a. Parallel to $5x - 2y = 10$

b. Perpendicular to $4x - 2y = 1$

c. Parallel to $y = 5$

d. Perpendicular to $x = 7$

Lesson: Graphs of Basic Functions

In this section, we will review some basic graphs that are vital to know for this class and calculus. Knowing the “basic shapes” of certain graphs will make your life much easier and give you greater intuition when graphing.

Show how to graph the following and highlight the **key points** and **key patterns**. This will come in handy for the next lesson. Take your time to sketch your own NEAT CLEAN CLEAR graphs.

$$f(x) = x$$

$$f(x) = x^2$$

$$f(x) = x^3$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$$

$$f(x) = |x|$$

Lesson: Piecewise Functions

What is a piecewise function? Draw an example of what they look like.

Example Given the function: $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x - 1, & x \geq 2 \\ \frac{1}{2}x - 4, & x < 2 \end{cases}$ evaluate the following:

a. $f(3) =$

b. $f(-1) =$

c. $f(2) =$

Example Given the function: $f(x) = \begin{cases} 4, & x > 3 \\ 4x - 2, & -2 < x \leq 3 \\ x^2 - 5, & x \leq -2 \end{cases}$ evaluate the following:

a. $f(4) =$

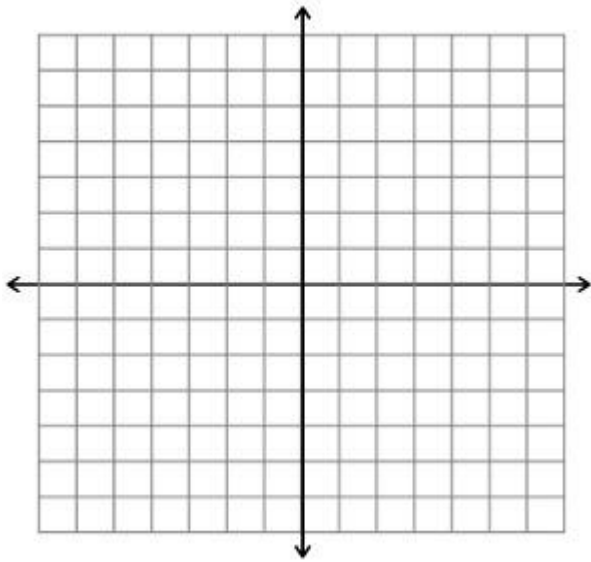
b. $f(-5) =$

c. $f(-2) =$

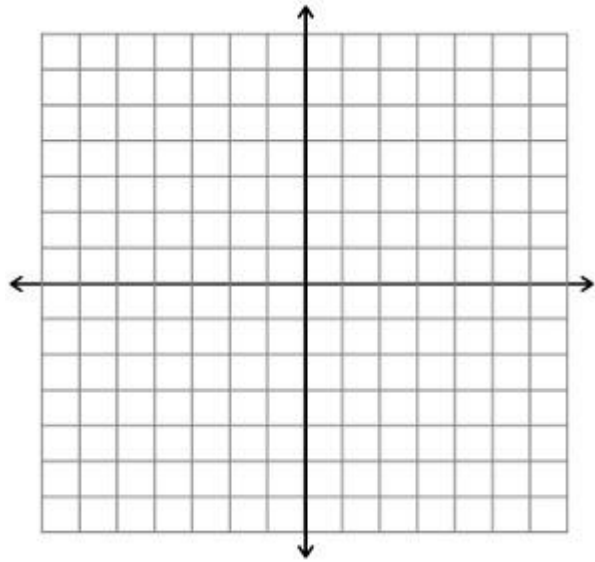
d. $f(3) =$

Example Show how to graph the following piecewise functions.

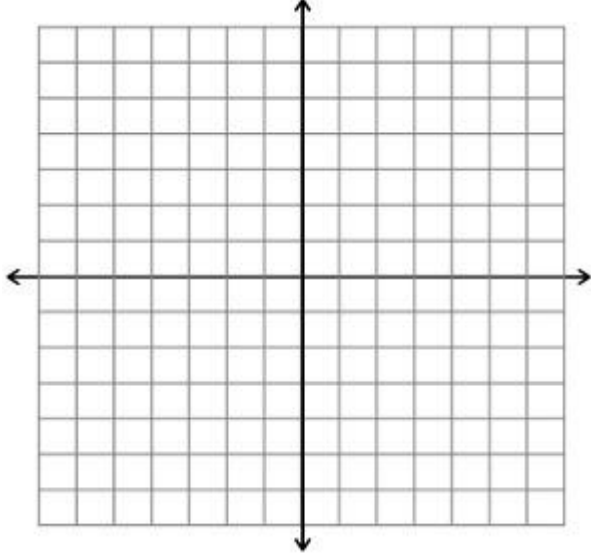
$$\text{a. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 4, & x > 5 \\ -1, & x \leq 5 \end{cases}$$



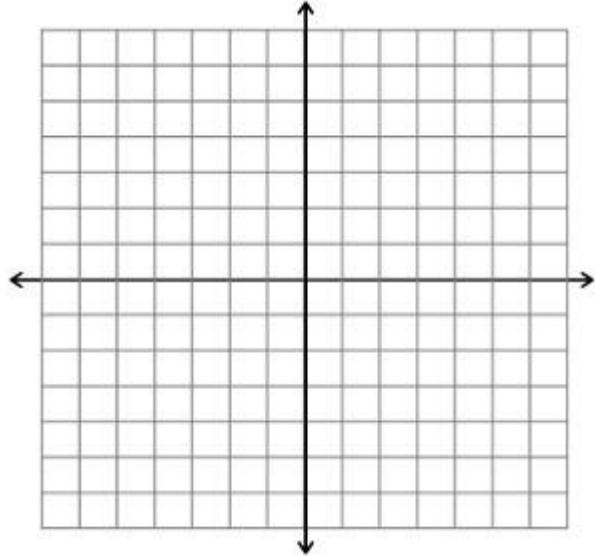
$$\text{b. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x + 1, & x > -3 \\ -2x, & x \leq -3 \end{cases}$$



$$c. f(x) = \begin{cases} 3, & x > 2 \\ 2x, & -1 < x \leq 2 \\ -x + 3, & x \leq -1 \end{cases}$$



$$d. f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x + 1, & x \geq 1 \\ 6, & -1 \leq x < 1 \\ x^2, & x < -1 \end{cases}$$



Lesson: The Greatest Integer Function

Show how to graph the greatest integer function $f(x) = \llbracket x \rrbracket$

Example Graph $f(x) = \left\llbracket \frac{1}{2}x - 2 \right\rrbracket$

Lesson: Translations and Reflections of Functions

Using the graph $f(x) = |x|$ as the “base function,” sketch how vertical translations work (summarize what was discussed in the video).

How do you describe vertical translations in function notation?

Using the graph $f(x) = x^2$ as the “base function,” sketch how horizontal translations work (summarize what was discussed in the video).

How do you describe horizontal translations in function notation?

Use the graph $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ to show how reflections over the x- and y-axis work (summarize what was discussed in the video).

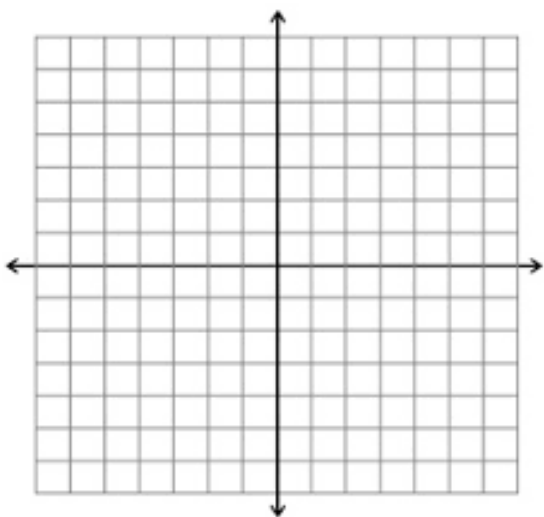
How do you describe reflections over the x-axis and y-axis using function notation.

Use the graph $f(x) = |x|$ to show how stretching and shrinking works (summarize what was discussed in the video).

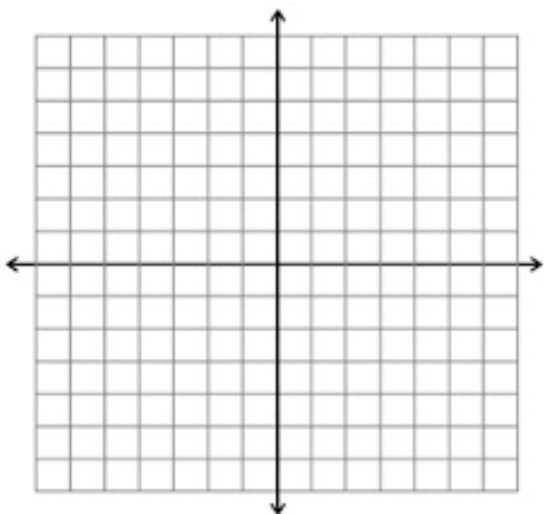
Explain how stretching and shrinking works with function notation.

Example Describe any translations / reflections / stretching / shrinking and sketch a graph of each of the following.

a. $f(x) = -x^2 + 3$

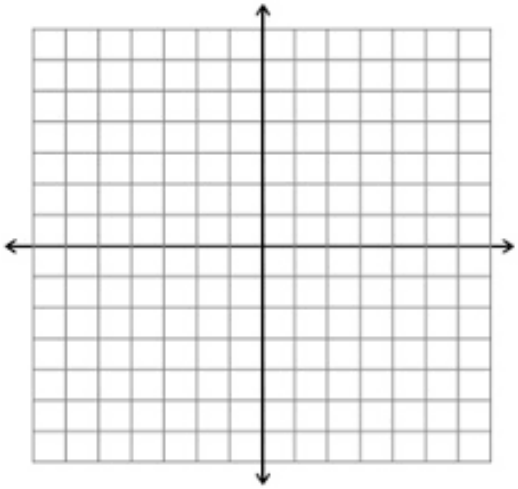


b. $g(x) = (x + 2)^3 - 3$

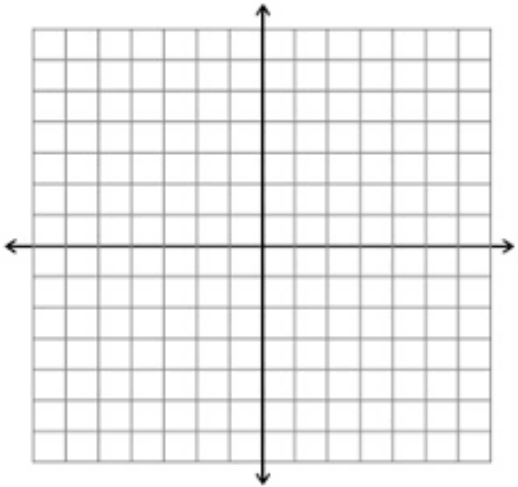


Example Describe any translations / reflections / stretching / shrinking and sketch a graph of each of the following.

a. $g(x) = -2(x + 1)^2 - 5$



b. $h(x) = 2\sqrt{-x} + 1$



Examples Write the equation of the given functions with the following characteristics.

a. The function $f(x) = x^2$ moved 3 units left and 5 units down.

b. The function $g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$ reflected over the y-axis, translated 2.5 units right and 1.75 units up.

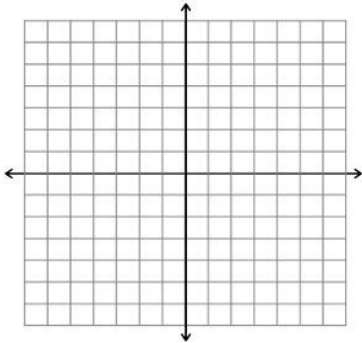
Transformations of Functions

These are looking at graphs of things like:

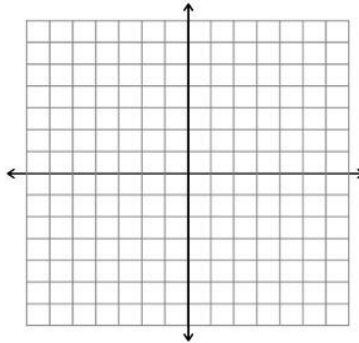
$$f(x) = x^2 - 5 \quad \text{or} \quad f(x) = |x + 3| - 2 \quad \text{or} \quad f(x) = \sqrt{x - 3}$$

First we need to discuss the shape of a few basic functions. Write these down and note the important points.

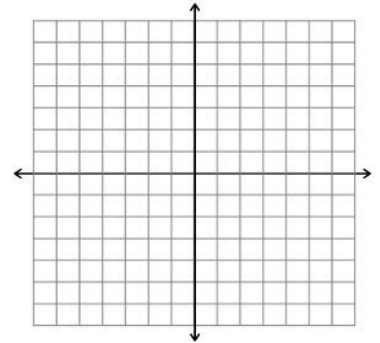
a. $f(x) = x^2$



b. $f(x) = |x|$



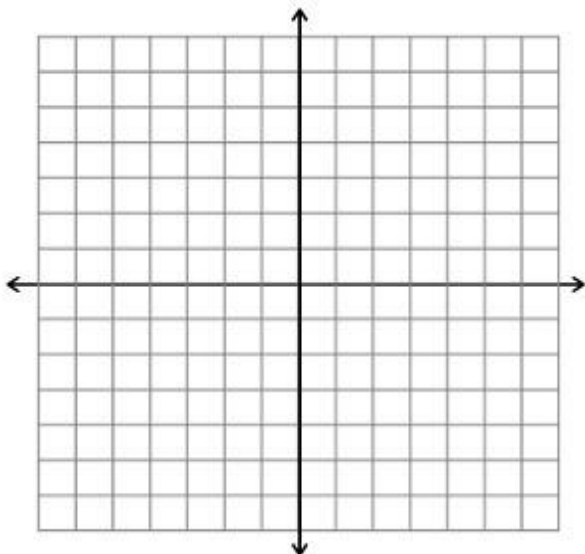
c. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$



Using a few different colors, sketch out what the graphs of

a. $f(x) = x^2$ versus b. $g(x) = x^2 + 3$ versus c. $h(x) = x^2 - 1$

look like all on the same graph below:

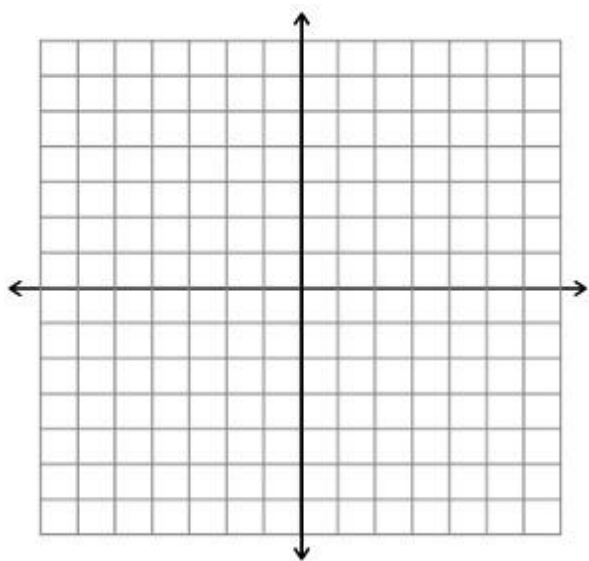


This is an example of a vertical shift. Explain what this means in mathematical terms:

Using a few different colors, sketch out what the graphs of

a. $f(x) = |x|$ versus b. $g(x) = |x - 1|$ versus c. $h(x) = |x + 2|$

look like all on the same graph below:

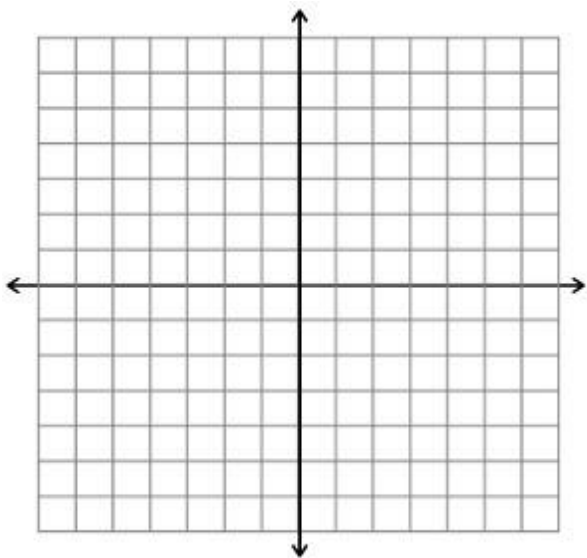


This is an example of a horizontal shift. Explain what this means in mathematical terms:

Using a few different colors, sketch out what the graphs of

a. $f(x) = |x|$ versus b. $g(x) = -|x|$

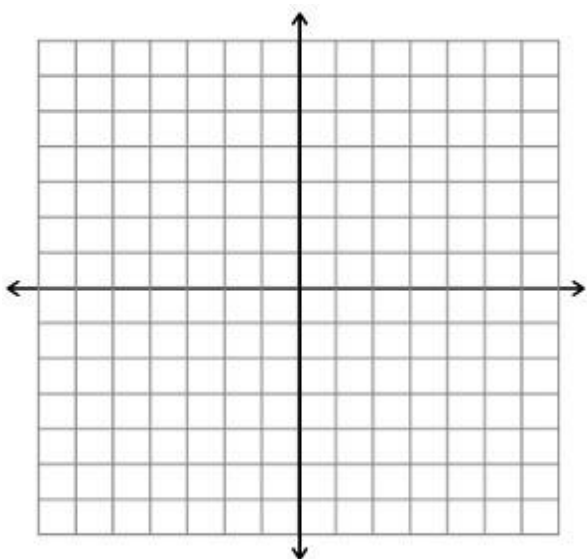
look like all on the same graph below:



This is an example of a reflection over the x-axis. Explain what this means in mathematical terms:

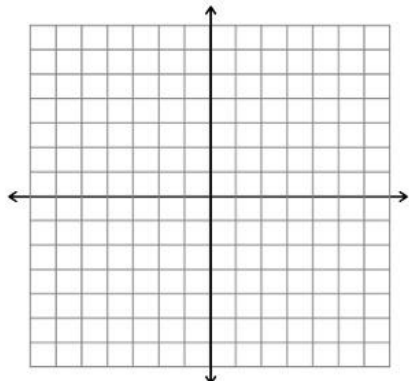
Example Explain in plain language what types of shifts/reflections are occurring, and then graph the function.

$$f(x) = |x| + 3$$

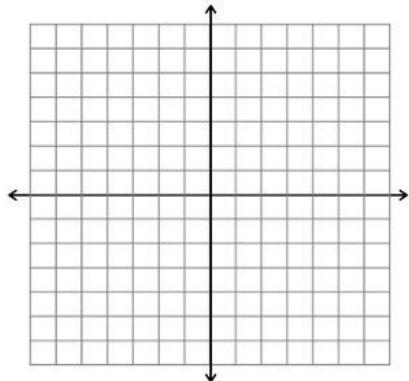


Examples Explain in plain language what types of shifts/reflections are occurring, and then graph the function.

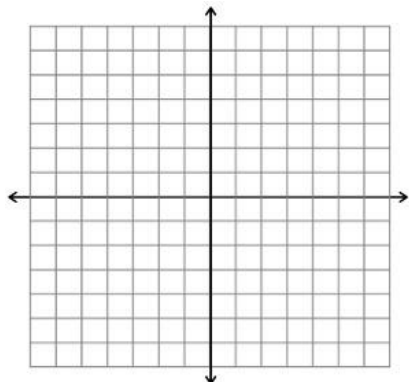
a. $f(x) = (x - 1)^2$



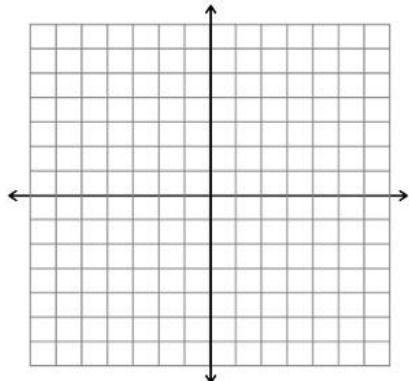
b. $g(x) = \sqrt{x} - 2$



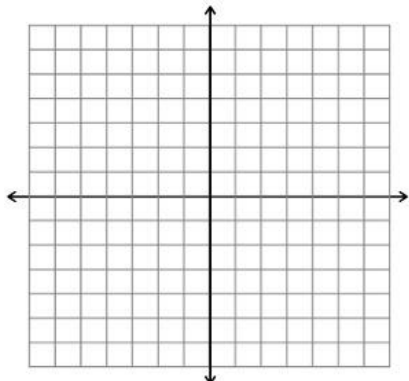
c. $h(x) = |x + 1| - 2$



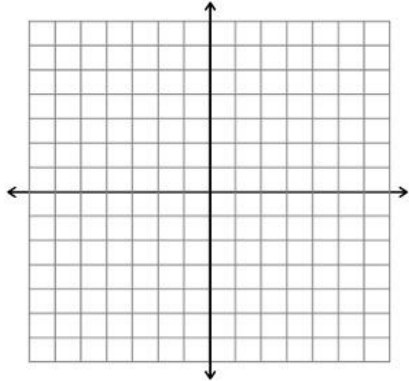
d. $k(x) = (x - 2)^2 + 4$



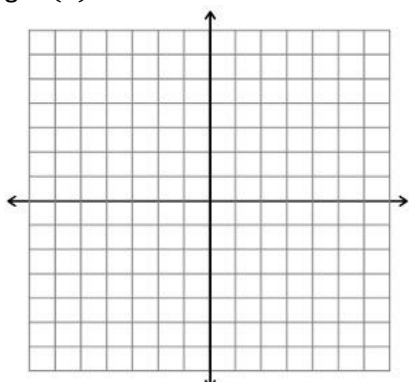
e. $f(x) = -(x + 3)^2 - 2$



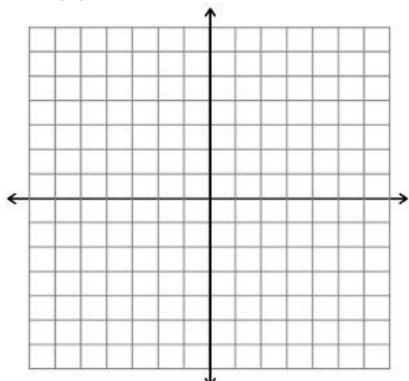
f. $g(x) = -|x + 3| - 1$



g. $h(x) = -\sqrt{x - 2}$



h. $k(x) = -\sqrt{x + 1} - 3$



Examples Write the equations that represent the listed transformations.

a. A function $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ is shifted 7 units down.

b. A function $g(x) = x^3$ is shifted 3 units left and 2 units up.

c. A function $h(x) = |x|$ is shifted 2.5 units right and reflected over the x-axis.

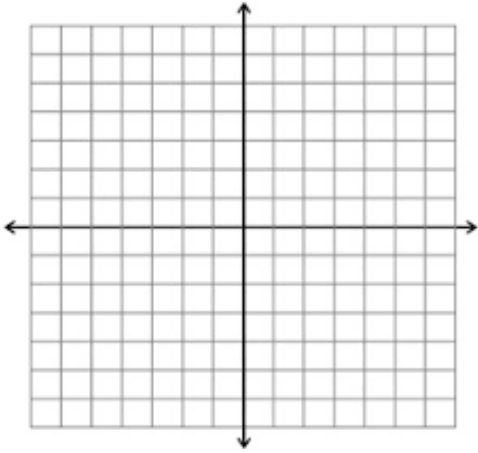
d. A function $f(x) = e^x$ is shifted 4 units up and reflected over the x-axis.

e. A function $g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$ is shifted 3.2 units right, 5.7 units up, and reflected over the x-axis

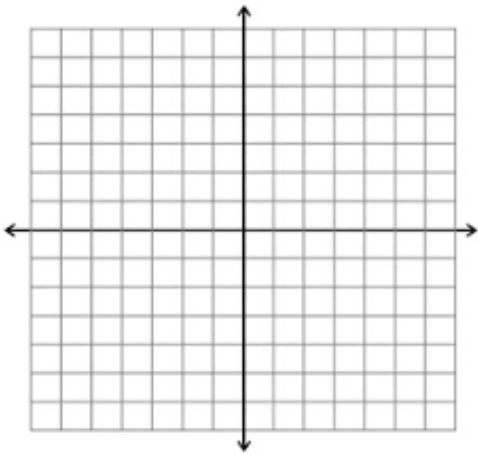
Examples: Translations and Reflections of Functions

Describe any translations / reflections / stretching / shrinking and sketch a graph of each of the following.

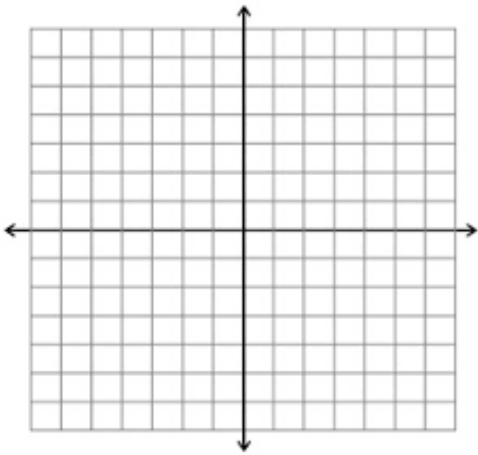
a. $f(x) = -(x + 2)^2 - 3$



b. $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x - 1)^3 + 2$



c. $h(x) = -\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{x + 1} + 1$



Lesson: Symmetry and Even or Odd Functions

Explain when a graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis:

Explain when a graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis:

Explain when a graph is symmetric with respect to the origin:

What makes a function odd?

What makes a function even?

So what is the test for even or odd functions?

Examples Determine what type of symmetry the following functions have:

a. $y = x^2 + 4$

b. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

Examples Determine what type of symmetry the following functions have:

a. $y = x^3 - 5$

b. $y = 7x^2 + 2x - 4$

c. $y = 2x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 3x$

Lesson: Review of Function Operations

Given that f and g are functions, how do we define the function operations?

$$(f + g)(x) =$$

$$(f - g)(x) =$$

$$(fg)(x) =$$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) =$$

Example Let $f(x) = 3x + 1$, $g(x) = x^2 - 4$, $h(x) = 3x^2 + 7x + 2$, and $k(x) = x^2 + 6x + 9$. Find each of the following:

a. $(f + g)(x) =$

b. $(f + g)(3) =$

c. $(g - k)(1) =$

Example Let $f(x) = 3x + 1$, $g(x) = x^2 - 4$, $h(x) = 3x^2 + 7x + 2$, and $k(x) = x^2 + 6x + 9$. Find each of the following:

a. $\left(\frac{h}{f}\right)(x) =$

b. $(gh)(x) =$

c. $\left(\frac{k}{h}\right)(1) =$

Lesson: Review of Composition of Functions

For two functions f and g , what is the composition $(f \circ g)(x)$?

Example Let $f(x) = 3x + 1$, $g(x) = x^2 - 4$, $h(x) = \sqrt{x}$, and $k(x) = x^2 + 6x + 9$. Find each of the following:

a. $(f \circ g)(x) =$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) =$

Example Let $f(x) = 3x + 1$, $g(x) = x^2 - 4$, $h(x) = \sqrt{x}$, and $k(x) = x^2 + 6x + 9$. Find each of the following:

a. $(k \circ f)(1) =$

b. $(g \circ h)(4) =$

c. $(h \circ k)(x) =$

Lesson: Values of Circular Functions

We have previously discussed the unit circle (you will want to have it handy). One the most important things about the unit circle is that it will quickly tell you the value of the sine and cosine functions.

On the unit circle, what does the y-coordinate represent?

On the unit circle, what does the x-coordinate represent?

When we think about the values of these functions, what do we assume?

What does this mean for your calculator?

Examples Use the unit circle to find the values of:

a. $\sin \frac{\pi}{2}$

b. $\cos \frac{\pi}{2}$

c. $\tan \frac{\pi}{2}$

Examples Use the unit circle to find the values of:

a. $\sin \frac{5\pi}{4}$

b. $\cos \frac{5\pi}{4}$

c. $\tan \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Example Compare methods. Use reference angles and degrees to find the exact value of $\sin \frac{2\pi}{3}$, then confirm your answer with the unit circle.

For approximate values, we still must use a calculator. Remember, when you are not specifically told you are using degrees, then you assume you are using radians.

What must you ensure with your calculator?

Examples Use a calculator to approximate the function values.

a. $\cos(1.72)$

b. $\sin(-3.54)$

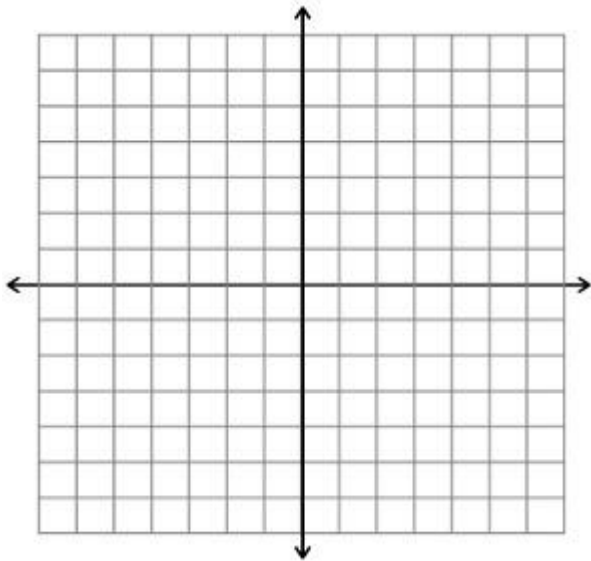
c. $\cot(1.438)$

Lesson: Exponential Functions

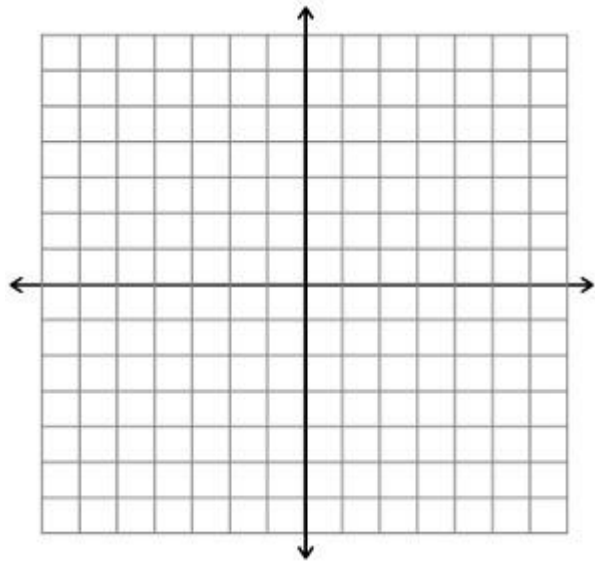
An exponential function is a function of the form _____ where $a > 0, a \neq 1$.

Examples Graph the following functions, then determine their domain and range.

a. $f(x) = 2^x$



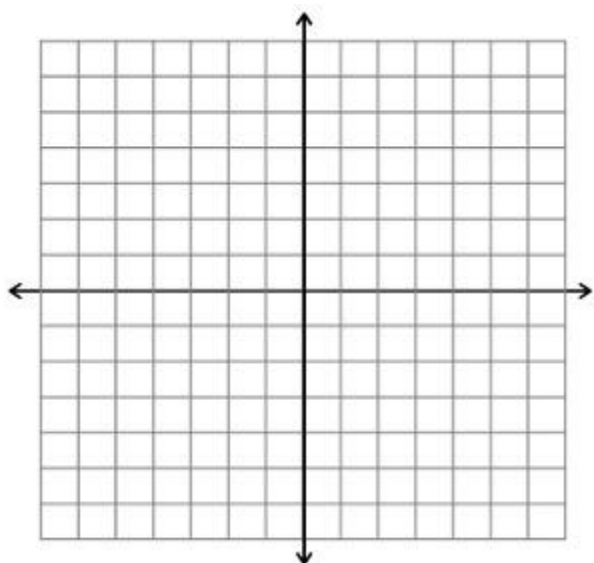
b. $g(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$



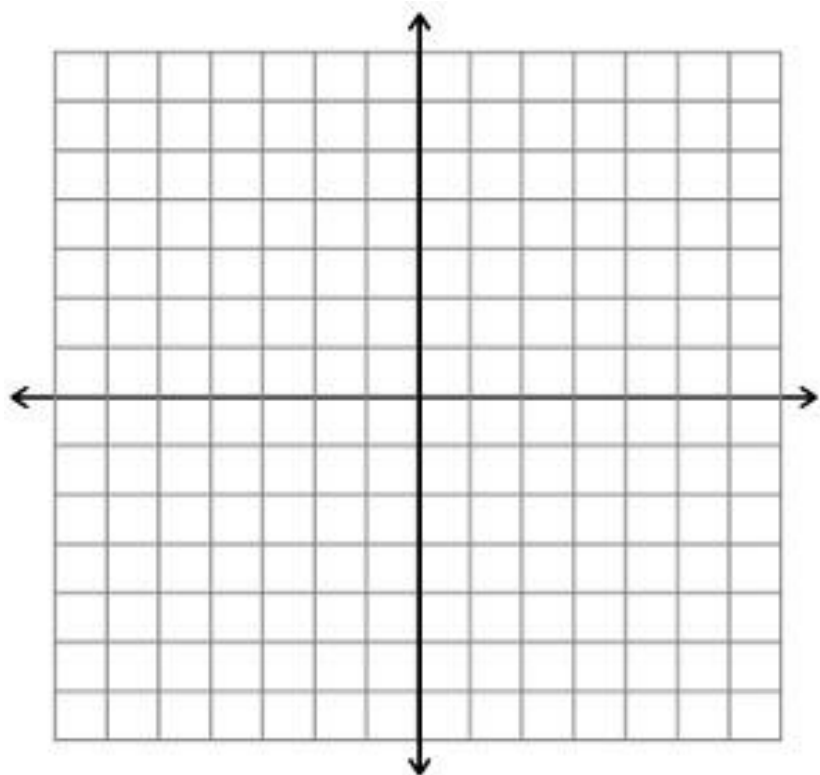
Using the graphs above, summarize some of the characteristics of these graphs:

The number e is an irrational number that is frequently used in math. What is an approximation of e ?

Example Graph $f(x) = 2^x$, $g(x) = e^x$, $h(x) = 3^x$ all on the same graph below for comparison:



Translations work similarly to other graphs we have discussed. Using the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ as a “base graph”, draw the following graphs together on the same graph: $f(x) = 2^x$, $g(x) = 2^x + 3$, $h(x) = 2^{x-1}$



Lesson: Solving Exponential Equations

In this lesson, we will solve equations that look like this:

$$3^x = 27 \quad \text{or} \quad 4^{x+3} = 8^{x-2}$$

To do this, we will write directions around the following example: $2^{3x} = 8^{x+1}$

Examples Solve:

a. $49^{x-3} = 7^{2x}$

b. $9^{4x} = 27^{x+4}$

Examples Solve:

a. $5^{x-2} = \frac{1}{25}$

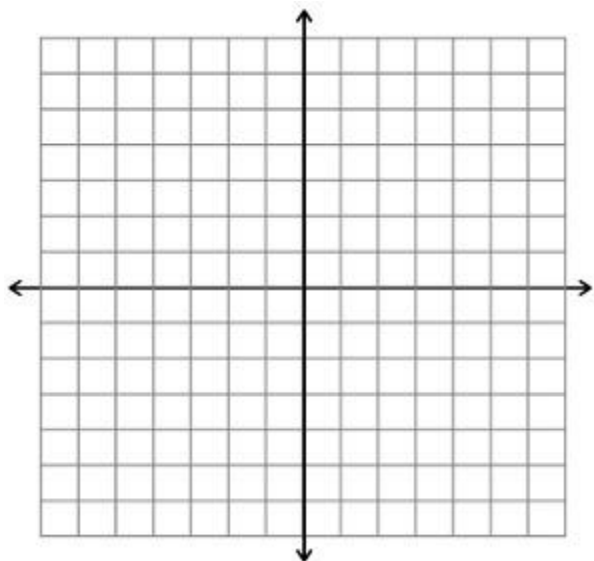
b. $\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{2x} = \left(\frac{27}{125}\right)^{x+2}$

c. $27^{3x+1} = 9^{4x+2}$

Lesson: Intro to Logarithmic Functions

First, we want to review how to function inverses of functions. Find the inverse of: $f(x) = 2x + 8$

Graph the exponential function $f(x) = 3^x$ below:



Recall the exponential functions are one-to-one, which means that they have inverses. Attempt to find the inverse of $f(x) = 3^x$ below:

As we can see, there is an issue with finding the inverse – we have no way to solve for y ! As such, we need new mathematics to help solve this.

Write down the definition of a logarithm:

Examples Write the following in exponential form:

a. $\log_3 81 = 4$

c. $\log_5 125 = 3$

b. $\log_2 \frac{1}{8} = -3$

d. $\log_9 9 = 1$

Examples Write the following in logarithmic form:

a. $2^4 = 16$

c. $6^{-2} = \frac{1}{36}$

b. $3^0 = 1$

d. $8^{\frac{1}{3}} = 2$

Now we can finally determine what is the inverse of $f(x) = 3^x$:

There are a few common logarithms:

- $\log x$ means:

- $\ln x$ means:

There are also 2 key properties of logarithms:

1. $\log_a a = 1$: explain why this makes sense

2. $\log_a 1 = 0$: explain why this makes sense:

Lesson: Basics of Solving Logarithmic Equations and Evaluating Logarithms

We want to solve equations that look like:

$$\log_3 x = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad \log_x 36 = 2$$

Before you begin, you should already be able to do the following:

a. Put 3^5 in logarithmic form:

b. Put $\log_5 5 = 1$ in exponential form:

Now we can explain how to solve logarithmic equations using the example $\log_3(2x + 1) = 3$

Example Solve: $\log_x 16 = 4$

Example Solve:

a. $\log_9 x = 2$

b. $\log_6(2x + 4) = 2$

Now we can also discuss how to evaluate logarithms. Explain how to evaluate: $\log_3 27$:

Examples Evaluate:

a. $\log_5 \frac{1}{25}$

b. $\log 100$

Examples Evaluate:

a. $\ln e$

c. $\log_{25} 5$

b. $\log_3 27$

d. $\log \frac{1}{10}$

Lesson: How to Graph a Logarithm

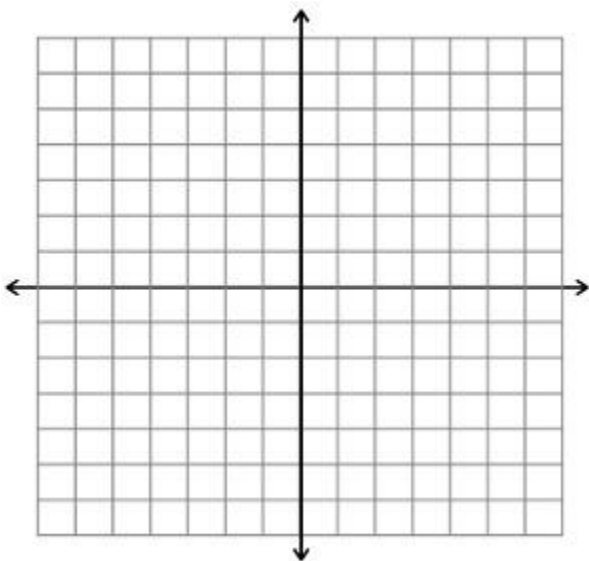
Before we begin, you should be able to do the following:

a. Convert to logarithmic form: $25 = 5^2$

b. Convert to exponential form: $\log_2 8 = 3$

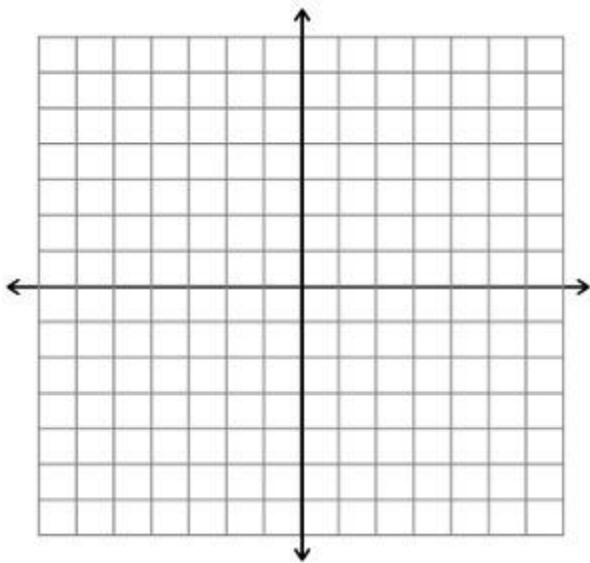
c. Find the inverse of $y = 2^x$

Now we can explain how to graph $y = \log_3 x$



For comparison, also graph $f(x) = 3^x$ on the same graph above.

Example Graph $y = \log_{\frac{1}{2}} x$ below:



Lesson: A Review of Solving Radical Equations and Equations with Rational Exponents

What is the general strategy with solving radical equations?

What do you have to watch out for when solving radical equations?

Examples Solve each equation.

a. $x - 3\sqrt{x + 2} = 2$

b. $\sqrt{6x + 7} - 9 = x - 7$

Examples Solve: $\sqrt{3x + 4} - 5 = \sqrt{3x - 11}$

Example Solve each equation.

a. $\sqrt[3]{2x+1} = \sqrt[3]{3x+5}$

b. $\sqrt[4]{x+3} = 2$

Example Solve each equation.

a. $x^{\frac{5}{4}} = 32$

b. $(2x+1)^{\frac{2}{3}} = 36$

Example Solve for x: $y = k\sqrt{x}$

Lesson: Review of Triangles and Similar Triangles

The sum of angle measures of any triangle is:

Draw the different types of triangles:

Examples Draw the triangles in the example, then classify the triangles as acute, right, or obtuse. Also classify as equilateral, isosceles, or scalene.

What makes 2 triangles similar?

What makes 2 triangles congruent?

What is the key relationship between similar and congruent triangles?

What are the 2 conditions for similar triangles?

In other words, triangle ABC is similar to triangle DEF if:

Example Draw the similar triangles in the video, and then find any missing angle measures.

Example Draw the similar triangles in the video, and then find any missing side lengths.

Example Draw the similar triangles in the video, and then find any missing measures.

Lesson: The Pythagorean Theorem, The Distance Formula, and Intro to Trig Functions

State the Pythagorean theorem:

State the distance formula:

How does the Pythagorean theorem relate to the distance formula?

Now we will introduce **trigonometric functions!** Explain what makes trig functions unique:

How do trig functions relate to the distance formula? Draw the picture associated with this.

Explain the 6 trig functions and how they relate to what we discussed above.

Sometimes you will see expressions such as $\sin^2 90^\circ$. What does this mean?

Example The terminal side of an angle θ in standard position passed through the point $(-12, -5)$. Find the values of the 6 trig functions of angle θ .

Example Find the 6 trig function values of an angle θ in standard position if the terminal side of θ is defined by

$$3x + 5y = 0, x \geq 0$$

Example Suppose the point (x, y) is in the indicated quadrant. Determine whether given ratio is positive or negative.

$$III, \frac{y}{r}$$

Lesson: Right-Triangle Based Definitions of Trigonometric Functions and Cofunctions

Instead of using standard position to describe trig functions, we can alternatively use right triangles.

Draw a right triangle to orient yourself.

What does A represent?

Show how to define the 6 trig functions with this right triangle.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

What mnemonic device can help you remember the trig functions?

Example Draw the triangle in the video, and then show how to find the values of sine, cosine, and tangent.

Example Using the same example above, show how to find the values of cosecant, secant, and cotangent.

Draw a new right triangle, and show an alternative angle measure we can find from this picture:

These relationships are called the **cofunction identities**, summarize these below:

Examples Write each function in terms of its cofunction

a. $\sin 10^\circ$

b. $\cot 65^\circ$

c. $\csc 34^\circ$

Example Find one solution for each equation. Assume all angles involved are acute angles.

a. $\cos \theta = \sin (2\theta - 30^\circ)$

b. $\sec(\theta + 15^\circ) = \csc(2\theta + 25^\circ)$

Lesson: Radian Measure

Radian measure is another way to describe angle measure, as opposed to degrees.

What does radian measure allow us to do?

What is the definition of a radian?

Are radians a unit of measure like feet or meters? Circle:

Yes

No

What is the formula for the distance around a circle?

What does this formula show?

Write a way to relate radians to degrees:

So what is π radians?

Show a conversion rate between radians and degrees:

Examples Convert each degree to radians:

a. 35°

b. -175°

c. 27.8°

Convert each radian measure to degrees:

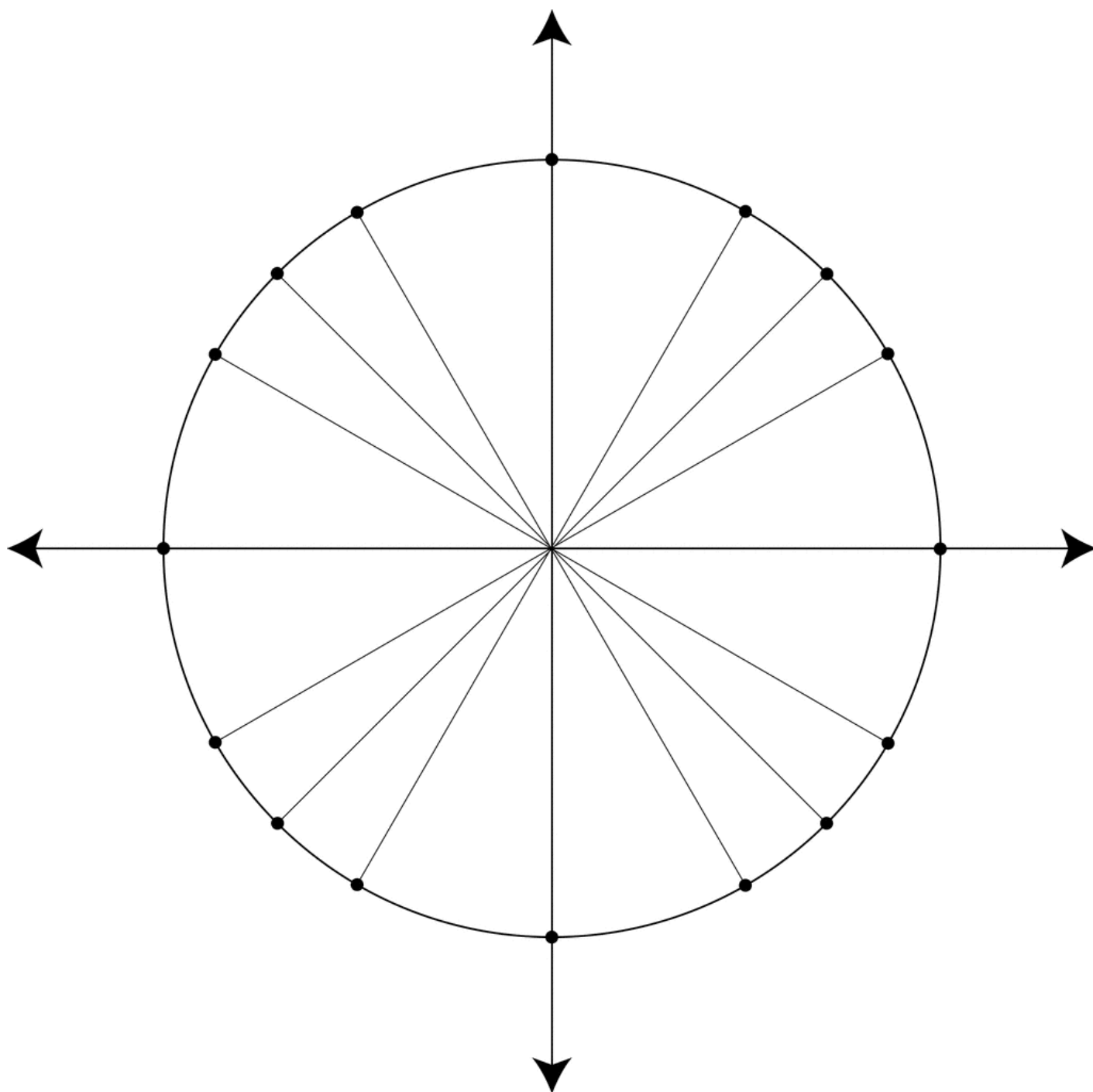
a. $\frac{7}{4}\pi$

b. $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$

c. 7

If no unit of angle measure is specified, what should you assume?

Below we will construct an illustration of all the common degree measures we have discussed, and then write their radian equivalent. Take your time to copy this perfectly!



You will need to know all of those common degrees AND radian measures for the exam!

You may want to reference cheat sheets to help you with the next few problems.

Examples Find the value of each function.

a. $\sin \frac{5\pi}{6}$

b. $\tan \frac{3\pi}{4}$

c. $\csc \frac{5\pi}{3}$

d. $\cos \left(-\frac{2\pi}{3} \right)$

Lesson: The Unit Circle and Circular Functions

Explain how we create the unit circle:

What is the equation for the unit circle?

Recall the formula for arc length is $s = r\theta$. When the radius of the circle is 1, what does this formula become?

Why does this matter / what is cool about this?

Since $r=1$ on the unit circle, what can we say about our previously studied trig functions? Just summarize what we discussed in the video as best as you can.

Write out the **circular functions**

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

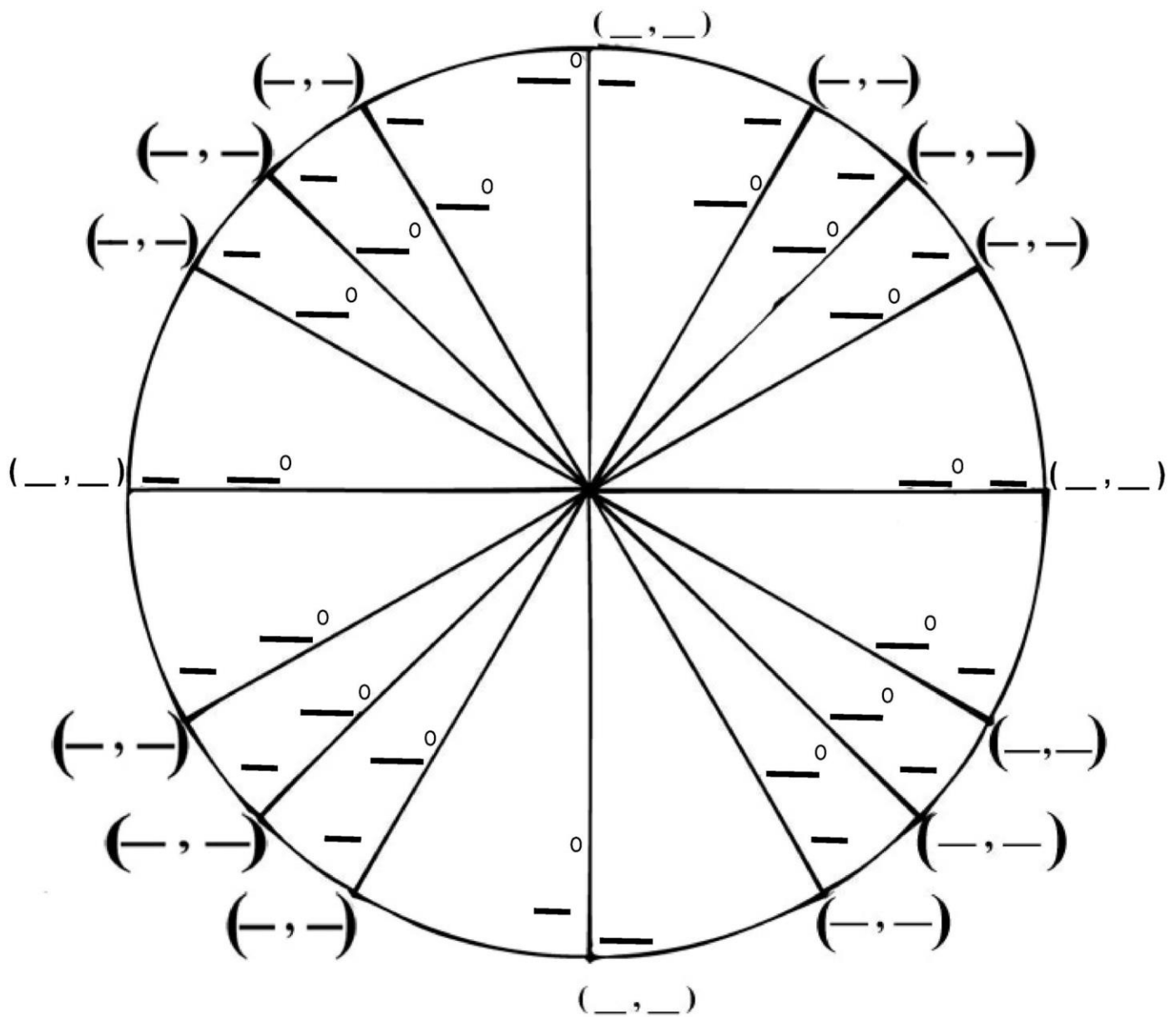
6.

Explain the symmetry of the unit circle:

If a point (a, b) is on the unit circle, what other points are guaranteed to be on the unit circle?

How can we use symmetry with drawing the unit circle? How is it handy?

Label the unit circle. Note: you will have to have this memorized! These are the standard angle measures that you'd be expected to do without a calculator!



Now, going back to the circular functions we discussed, how do you view the x-coordinates?

How do you view the y-coordinates?

Examples Use the unit circle to find the values of the following:

a. $\sin \frac{\pi}{3}$

b. $\cos \frac{5\pi}{4}$

c. $\sin \frac{11\pi}{6}$

Lesson: Arc Length on a Circle and Some Applications

Using the unit circle, we can also determine the domains of our circular functions.

What is the domain of sine and cosine, and why?

What is the domain of tangent and secant, and why?

What is the domain of cotangent and cosecant, and why?

Lesson: Values of Inverse Circular Functions

What do the functions $\sin^{-1} x$, $\cos^{-1} x$, $\cot^{-1} x$, etc. represent?

Your calculator makes a few key assumptions if it uses these functions (the reasons why are explained later):

1. For all x in $[-1, 1]$, using $\sin^{-1} x$ with a calculator will return a value between:

2. For all x in $[-1, 1]$, using $\cos^{-1} x$ with a calculator will return a value between:

3. For all real numbers x , using $\tan^{-1} x$ with a calculator will return a value between:

Sometimes you will be asked to find answers in different quadrants than what your calculator will return!

Example Solve for s , given that s is in the interval $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$: $\sin s = 0.3311$

Example Solve for s , given that s is in the interval $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$: $\tan s = 0.2155$

Example Solve for s , given that s is in the interval $\left[\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right]$: $\tan s = \sqrt{3}$

Example Solve for s , given that s is in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$: $\cos^2 s = \frac{1}{2}$

Lesson: The Unit Circle and Circular Functions as Line Segments

The unit circle is really just an extension of how we have previously thought about trig functions as line segments / right triangles.

Draw the illustration in the video, then show how these sides relate to our trig functions.

From your illustration, how do we define the following?

$\cos \theta =$

$\tan \theta =$

$\csc \theta =$

$\sin \theta =$

$\cot \theta =$

$\sec \theta =$

Example Using your illustration from the previous page, suppose the measurement of $\angle TVU$ is 45° . Find the lengths of the following line segments:

OQ

OU

OV

VR

US

PQ

Lesson: Fundamental Identities of Trig

Review the test for symmetry (and the results):

We know that the sine function is odd, show what this means:

We know that the cosine function is even, show what this means:

These are called **identities**.

Using these identities, what other identity can we determine about the tangent function:

These are called the **even-odd identities**.

We have already seen a handful of identities, and we call these the fundamental identities. Summarize them below.

Reciprocal Identities

Quotient Identities

Pythagorean Identities

Even-Odd Identities

Example If $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{4}$ and θ is in quadrant I, find $\sin \theta$.

Example If $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{4}$ and θ is in quadrant IV, find the values of all the other 5 trig functions.

We use the identities to work on problems called transformations.

Example Write $\tan x$ in terms of $\sec x$.

Example Write the following in terms of sine and cosine, and then simplify until no quotients appear and all functions are of θ only.

a. $\csc \theta \cos \theta \tan \theta$

b. $\cos \theta (\cos \theta - \sec \theta)$

Examples: Using Fundamental Trig Identities to Find Values of Other Trig Functions

Find the five remaining trig functions given the following information.

a. $\csc \theta = -\frac{5}{2}$, θ in quadrant III.

b. $\sec \theta = \frac{7}{2}$, $\tan \theta < 0$

Examples: Writing Trig Functions in Terms of Other Trig Functions (Fundamental Identities)

a. Write $\cot x$ in terms of $\sin x$

b. Write $\csc x$ in terms of $\cos x$

Examples: Using Fundamental Identities to Write Expressions in Terms of Sine and Cosine

Write each expression in terms of sine and cosine, then simplify so that no quotients appear and all functions are in θ only.

a. $\cos \theta \csc \theta$

b. $\frac{(1+\cot \theta)}{\cot \theta}$

c. $\frac{\sec^2 \theta - 1}{\csc^2 \theta - 1}$

d. $\frac{\csc \theta}{\cot(-\theta)}$

Lesson: Verifying Trigonometric Identities

As you progress through higher mathematics, sometimes you will need to manipulate equations in very creative ways. One way to learn this level of creativity is by verifying trigonometric identities. We will go through a few techniques of how to do this.

Strategy 1: Rewrite the More Complicated Side / Work from One Side

a. Verify that $\frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\cos x} = \cos x$. Show *why*.

b. Verify that $\sin^2 x + \tan^2 x + \cos^2 x = \sec^2 x$

Strategy 2: Express the Functions in Terms of All Sine and Cosine

a. $\frac{\tan x}{\sec x} = \sin x$

b. $\sec x (\sin x + \cos x) = 1 + \tan x$

Strategy 3: Factor or Complete Indicated Algebraic Operations

Examples Factor.

a. $x^2 - 4$

b. $\sin^2 x - 4$

c. $(\tan x + \cot x)^2 - (\tan x - \cot x)^2$

d. $2 \sin^2 x + 3 \sin x + 1$

Examples Verify the following identities.

a. $\sin^4 x - \cos^4 x = 2 \sin^2 x - 1$

b. $\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x} = (\cot x - \csc x)^2$

Strategy 4: Manipulate Both Sides

a. $\frac{\cos x}{\sec x} + \frac{\sin x}{\csc x} = \sec^2 x - \tan^2 x$

b. $\tan^2 x \sin^2 x = \tan^2 x + \cos^2 x - 1$

Strategy 5: Use the Conjugate

What is the conjugate of the following:

a. $x - 4$

b. $\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}$

c. $\sin x + 1$

Verify the following identities: $\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x} = \csc^2 x - 2 \csc x \cot x + \cot^2 x$

Examples: Verifying Trigonometric Identities

a. $\frac{\cos x}{\cot x \sin x} = 1$

b. $\frac{1}{\sec x - \tan x} = \sec x + \tan x$

c. $\frac{1+\sin t}{1-\sin t} - \frac{1-\sin t}{1+\sin t} = 4 \tan t \sec t$

d. $(\cos \theta - \sin \theta)(\sec \theta + \csc \theta) = \cot \theta - \tan \theta$

Lesson: Using Sum and Difference Identities for Cosine

Examples Show how to use the cosine of a sum or difference to find the exact value of the expressions:

a. $\cos 105^\circ$

b. $\cos \frac{\pi}{12}$

c. $\cos 40^\circ \cos 50^\circ - \sin 40^\circ \sin 50^\circ$

Show how the cofunction identities are an extension of the cosine of a difference:

Write out all the **cofunction identities**

Examples Find one value of θ that satisfies the following:

a. $\sec \theta = \csc 72^\circ$

b. $\tan \theta = \cot(-44^\circ)$

c. $\cos \theta = \sin \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Example Write $\cos(180^\circ - \theta)$ as a trigonometric function of θ alone.

Example Suppose $\sin s = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\sin t = -\frac{12}{13}$, where s is in quadrant I and t is in quadrant III. Find $\cos(s + t)$ and $\cos(s - t)$.

Example Verify that $\sec(\pi + x) = -\sec x$

Lesson: Sum and Difference Identities for Cosine

Write out the proof for $\sin(A + B)$

Write out the proof for $\sin(A - B)$

Write out the identities for the sum and difference of sine below:

Write out the proof for $\tan(A + B)$

Write all identities for the sum and difference of tangent below:

Examples Find the exact value of each expression.

a. $\sin(-15^\circ)$

b. $\tan\left(-\frac{5\pi}{12}\right)$

c. $\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{9}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{18}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{9}\right)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{18}\right)$

Examples Write each function as an expression involving functions of θ alone.

a. $\cos(30^\circ + \theta)$

b. $\sin(45^\circ + \theta)$

c. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + x\right)$

Examples Suppose A and B are angles in standard position such that $\sin A = -\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{3\pi}{2} < A < 2\pi$ and

$\cos B = -\frac{7}{25}$, $\pi < B < \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Find the following.

a. $\sin(A + B)$

b. $\tan(A - B)$

c. the quadrant of A-B

Examples Verify the identities.

a. $\sin(x + y) + \sin(x - y) = 2 \sin x \cos y$

b. $\frac{\sin(x-y)}{\sin(x+y)} = \frac{\tan x - \tan y}{\tan x + \tan y}$

Examples: Sine of a Sum and Tangent of a Sum

Let $\cos s = \frac{5}{12}$, $\sin t = \frac{4}{5}$ where s and t are in quadrant I. Find:

$$\sin(s + t)$$

$$\tan(s + t)$$

The quadrant of $(s + t)$

Lesson: Double-Angle Identities

Show how we derive the first identity for $\cos 2A$:

Show how we derive the second identity for $\cos 2A$:

Show how we derive the third identity for $\cos 2A$:

Show how we derive the identity for $\sin 2A$:

Show how we derive the identity for $\tan 2A$:

Summarize the Double-Angle Identities Below:

Example Give $\sin \theta = \frac{5}{8}$ and $\cos \theta < 0$, find $\sin 2\theta$, $\cos 2\theta$, and $\tan 2\theta$.

Example Find the values of the six trig functions give $\cos 2\theta = -\frac{11}{13}$ and $180^\circ < \theta < 270^\circ$.

Example Verify the following identities:

a. $(\sin x + \cos x)^2 = \sin 2x + 1$

b. $\frac{\cot x - \tan x}{\cot x + \tan x} = \cos 2x$

Examples Simplify the expressions.

a. $\sin^2 15^\circ - \cos^2 15^\circ$

b. $\sin^2 \frac{3\pi}{5} - \cos^2 \frac{3\pi}{5}$

Example Write $\cos 3x$ in terms of $\cos x$

Lesson: Product-to-Sum Identities

Show what happens when we add the identities $\cos(A + B)$ to $\cos(A - B)$

Now show what happens when we subtract them:

Summarize the Product-to-Sum and Sum-to-Product Identities

Examples Write the following as the sum or difference of 2 trig functions.

a. $2 \sin 48^\circ \cos 104^\circ$

b. $8 \sin 9x \sin 5x$

Examples Write the expression as a product of trigonometric functions.

a. $\cos 6x + \cos 9x$

b. $\sin 106^\circ - \sin 96^\circ$

Lesson: Half-Angle Identities

Show how we derive the identity for $\sin \frac{A}{2}$:

Show how we derive the identity for $\cos \frac{A}{2}$:

Show the first way we can derive an identity for $\tan \frac{A}{2}$:

Show the second way we can derive an identity for $\tan \frac{A}{2}$:

Show the third way we can derive an identity for $\tan \frac{A}{2}$:

Summarize the half-angle identities below:

Example Show how to use the half-angle identity to evaluate: $\sin 12.5^\circ$

Example Find the exact value of $\cos 165^\circ$

Example Find the exact value of $\tan 75^\circ$ using the identity $\tan A = \frac{\sin A}{1 + \cos A}$

Example Given $\cos s = \frac{2}{7}$ with $0 < s < \frac{\pi}{2}$, find $\sin \frac{s}{2}$, $\cos \frac{s}{2}$, and $\tan \frac{s}{2}$

Example Simplify each expression.

a. $\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos 40^\circ}{2}}$

b. $\frac{1 - \cos 64.72^\circ}{\sin(64.72^\circ)}$

c. $\pm \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos 10x}{2}}$

Example Verify the identities.

a. $\cot^2 \frac{x}{2} = \frac{(1+\cos x)^2}{\sin^2 x}$

b. $\cos x = \frac{1-\tan^2 \frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2 \frac{x}{2}}$

Lesson: Summarizing All of the Identities

Using all the trig identities that we've discussed, verify the following:

a. $\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x} = \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}$

b. $1 - \tan^2 \frac{x}{2} = \frac{2 \cos x}{1+\cos x}$

c. $\tan\left(\frac{a}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sec a + \tan a$

d. $\sin 7x + \sin 5x + \sin 3x + \sin x = 4 \sin 4x \cos 2x \cos x$

$$\text{e. } \tan 4x = \frac{2 \tan 2x}{2 - \sec^2 2x}$$

Lesson: A Review of Solving Equations Quadratic in Form (Using Substitution)

Examples Solve each equation.

a. $x^4 - 10x^2 + 9 = 0$

b. $(x + 1)^{\frac{2}{5}} - 3(x + 1)^{\frac{1}{5}} + 2 = 0$

c. $x^{-\frac{2}{3}} - x^{-\frac{1}{3}} - 6 = 0$

Lesson: A Review of Basic Inequalities

Please check out the examples video on how to graph on a number line, use interval notation, or use set notation in case you forgot!

The Inequality Signs

$<$ Less than

$\leq$ Less than or equal to

$>$ Greater than

$\geq$ Greater than or equal to

The Properties of Inequalities

If a , b , and c are real numbers then:

1. If $a < b$, then $a + c < b + c$

2. If $a < b$ and $c > 0$ then $ac < bc$

3. If $a < b$ and $c < 0$, then $ac > bc$

These properties also hold if you switch to $>$, $\leq$, $\geq$

Examples Solve the following. Put your final answer in interval notation.

$$-2x + 8 < 10$$

Examples Solve the following. Put your final answer in interval notation.

a. $-\frac{1}{3}(x + 3) + \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{5}x \leq \frac{1}{10}$

b. $-5 \leq 1 + 2x < 13$

c. $2 \leq -6x - 3 < 9$

Lesson: Quadratic Inequalities

A quadratic inequality is an inequality in the form: $ax^2 + bx + c < 0$ where a, b, and c are real numbers. You can interchange $<$ with $\leq$, $>$, $\geq$.

There are 3 steps to solving a quadratic inequality. Write out each step as you solve the next example.

Example Write out the steps that you use to solve the following: $x^2 - x - 6 > 0$. Write your answer in interval notation.

Explain Step 1:

Explain Step 2:

Explain Step 3:

Example Solve: $3x^2 - 4 \leq x$. Write your answer in interval notation.

Example Solve $x^2 \geq 25$. Write your answer in interval notation.

Lesson: Rational Inequalities

Rational inequalities look like this:

$$\frac{5}{x+3} > 3 \text{ or } \frac{2x+5}{4x-1} \leq 2$$

We will out the steps to solve a rational inequality by using the following example.

Example Solve $\frac{4}{x+2} \geq 6$ Put your final answer in interval notation.

Explain Step 1 and show how to do it:

Explain Step 2 and show how to do it:

Explain Step 3 and show how to do it:

What do you have to watch out for with rational inequalities?

Example Solve $\frac{3}{x+6} \leq 2$ Put your final answer in interval notation.

Example Solve $\frac{x+3}{x-5} \geq 1$ Put your final answer in interval notation.

Lesson: A Review of Absolute Value Equations and Inequalities

We can summarize how to solve each case with the following chart:

Case (k is a number)	How to Setup
$ x = k$	
$ x < k$ (or $\leq k$)	
$ x > k$ (or $\geq k$)	

Examples Solve the following. Put your answer on a number line and in interval notation when you have an inequality.

a. $|x + 3| = 5$

b. $|2x - 4| \geq 6$

Examples Solve the following. Put your answer on a number line and in interval notation when you have an inequality.

a. $|4x - 2| = |6x + 8|$

b. $|5x - 2| + 1 < 9$

c. $|2 - x| - 1 > 9$

Special Cases!

Example Explain what is special about each case below and how to solve the problem.

a. $|4x - 1| = -7$

b. $|4x - 1| = 0$

c. $|4x - 1| < -7$

d. $|4x - 1| > -7$

Example Explain what is special about each case below and how to solve the problem.

a. $|4x - 1| \geq 0$

b. $|4x - 1| \leq 0$

c. $|4x - 1| < 0$

d. $|4x - 1| > 0$

Lesson: The Distance Formula

Graph the points $(2, 4)$ and $(-4, -6)$. Explain how you can find the distance between these points by summarizing the explanation given in the video (make a decent effort to explain this – you will have an easier time remembering the formula if you understand WHY it works).

State the distance formula:

Example Find the distance between the following points: $(4, -1)$ and $(7, 3)$

There are 2 ways we can use the distance formula.

Example Show how to use the distance formula to determine whether the following points are the vertices of a right triangle.

a. $(0, -2)$, $(-4, 3)$ and $(5, 1)$

b. $(-2, -8)$, $(0, -4)$ and $(-4, -7)$

What does it mean for 3 points to be collinear?

Example Show how to use the distance formula to determine if the 3 points are collinear.

a. $(-1, 4), (-2, -1), (1, 14)$

b. $(-2, -4), (-6, 11), (0, -12)$

Lesson: The Midpoint Formula

What is the midpoint formula?

So what is the midpoint formula effectively doing?

Example Find the midpoint between the points $(-5, -6)$ and $(-3, 2)$

Example The midpoint of a line segment is $(5, 8)$ and the endpoint of that line segment is $(11, 10)$. What is the OTHER endpoint on this line segment?

Example The midpoint of a line segment is $(3, 1)$ and the endpoint of that line segment is $(6, 8)$. What is the OTHER endpoint on this line segment?

Example The midpoint of a line segment is $(2a, 5b)$ and the endpoint of that line segment is $(-1a, 9b)$. What is the OTHER endpoint on this line segment?

Examples: Working with the General Form Equation of a Circle

Example Show how to use completing the square to write in the center-radius form, and then sketch a graph of the circle if possible.

a. $4x^2 + 4y^2 + 4x + 16y - 19 = 0$

b. $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 4y + 8 = 0$

c. $x^2 + y^2 + 2x - 4y + 18 = 0$

d. $9x^2 + 9y^2 + 12x - 18y - 23 = 0$

Lesson: The Difference Quotient

Explain what the difference quotient is and draw some sketches to explain how it works. In other words, watch the video explanation and then explain it in your own words on this page.

State the formula for the difference quotient here:

Example Calculate the different quotient for the following.

a. $f(x) = 4x + 5$

b. $f(x) = x^2 - 1$

Lesson: The Difference Quotient

Find the difference quotient.

a. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x+3}$

b. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 1$

c. $f(x) = -x^2 + 3$

Lesson: Proofs of the Sum and Difference Identities for Cosine

Write out the proof for $\cos(A - B) = \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B$. Do your best to understand the proof and then explain it in a way that you will understand.

Write out the identity for $\cos(A - B)$ below (yes I know I stated it above, but YOU should write it so you have a better chance of remembering it):

Write out the proof for $\cos(A + B) = \cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B$

Write out the identity below (yes, write it out so you don't forget!):

Review: Exponents for Calc/Pre-calc Students

The 3 Main Rules:

Examples

a. $(3x^4y^7)^2 * (x^7y^3)$

b. $\frac{(-2x^3y^6)^3}{(3xy^2)^4}$

The 3 Rules for Negative Exponents

Examples

a. $(4x^3y^7z^{10})^{-3}$

b. $\left(\frac{3x^{-4}y^{-7}}{x^3y^{-10}}\right)^{-2}$

The Rules for Rational Exponents

Examples

a. $\sqrt[3]{x^2} * \sqrt{x}$

b. $\frac{x^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^{\frac{1}{4}}}$

Review: Logarithms and Properties of Logarithms for Precalc/Calc Students

Write down the definition of the logarithm:

Example Write as a logarithm:

a. $2^3 = 8$

b. $25^{\frac{1}{2}} = 5$

Example Write in exponential form:

a. $\log_7 49 = 2$

b. $\log_3 1 = 0$

Write down the common logarithms and what they mean:

Write down all the properties of logarithms:

Example Expand as much as possible:

a. $\log 3xy^7$

b. $\log \frac{10x^3}{y^{10}z}$

c. $\ln \sqrt[3]{2xy^4}$

Example Write as a single logarithm:

a. $\ln 3 - 2 \ln x$

b. $4 \ln 2 + 5 \ln y - 3 \ln x$

c. $\frac{1}{2} \log 4 + \frac{1}{2} \log y^3 - 7 \log y$

Review: How to Solve Logarithmic Equations

What are the 5 main properties of logarithms?

When solving logarithmic equations, what else should you remember about logarithms?

Examples

a. $\log x + \log x^2 = 3$

b. $\log_5(3x + 5) + \log_5(x + 1) = 1$

c. $\log(5x - 6) - \log(x + 1) = \log 3$

d. $\log_2(5 + 4x) + \log_2(x + 3) = \log_2 3$

A Quick(ish) Review of Factoring

We will quickly go over the 4 types of factoring in this video.

- Greatest Common Factor (GCF)
- Grouping
- Trinomials
- Sum/Difference of Cubes

Greatest Common Factor

Show how the GCF works with the example: $3x + 3y$

Examples Factor the following.

a. $15x^2y + 10xy^3$

b. $27xy^4 - 18x^2z + 81x^4y^3$

c. $7xy - 3z^4$

Grouping

Show how to use grouping with: $ax + ay + bx + by$

a. $3x + 6y - xy - 2y^2$

b. $x^4 - x^2 - 3x^3 - 3x$

Trinomials

What are some of the standard forms of trinomials presented in the video?

Examples Factor using trial and error.

a. $x^2 + 3x + 2$

b. $x^2 + 7x + 10$

c. $-x^2 + 2x + 15$

d. $x^2 - 4$

e. $x^2 + 5xy + 6y^2$

f. $2x^2 + 5x + 3$

Sum and Difference of Cubes

Write down the formulas for the sum and difference of cubes.

Examples Factor.

a. $x^3 + 27$

b. $8x^3 - y^3$

Review: An Overview of All the Types of Factoring

We will review all of the different types of factoring by presenting an example of each type.

Greatest Common Factor

1. $4x^2 + 8xy$

2. $6x^3y^2 - 8x^2y^5 + 10x^5y$

Grouping

3. $3x + 6y - xz^2 - 2yz^2$

4. $12x^2 - 2y + 3x - 8xy$

Basic Trinomials of the Form $x^2 + bx + c$

5. $x^2 + 7x + 10$

6. $x^2 - 2x - 15$

Trickier or Special Forms of Trinomials of the Form $x^2 + bx + c$

7. $-x^2 - 3x + 28$

8. $6x^2 + 54x + 120$

9. $x^2 - 6xy + 8y^2$

10. $x^2 - 8x + 16$

11. $x^2 - 25$

12. $x^2 - \frac{9}{4}$

Trinomials of the Form $ax^2 + bx + c$

13. $2x^2 + 11x + 5$

14. $7x^2 - 15x + 8$

15. $-3x^2 - 15x^2 + 198x$

16. $16x^2 - 24xy + 9y^2$

More Practice with the Difference of Squares

17. $x^2 - 81$

18. $25x^2 - 4$

19. $\frac{1}{4}x^2 - 9y^2$

Sum and Difference of Cubes

20. $x^3 + 8$

21. $x^3 - 27$

22. $27x^3 - 1$

23. $8x^3 + 64y^3$

Review: Factoring with Rational Exponents (Trick for Critical Points)

Find the critical points and domain:

a. $y = x^{\frac{4}{5}}(x + 3)$

b. $y = x^{\frac{3}{4}}(x - 1)$

Review: Factoring Out Fractions and Rational Exponents from Expressions

Factor the following out of each expression.

a. $\frac{1}{4}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ from $\frac{7}{4}x^{\frac{5}{3}} + \frac{3}{4}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}$

b. $\frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{2}{5}}$ from $\frac{4}{3}x^{\frac{3}{5}} - \frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{2}{5}}$

c. $\frac{1}{2}x^{\frac{4}{7}}$ from $6x^{\frac{11}{7}} + 5x^{\frac{4}{7}}$

Review: Basic Graphs and Translations

Sketch the basic graphs from the video.

Explain the basic translations.

Examples State what translations have occurred and sketch the graph.

a. $f(x) = (x + 2)^2 - 3$

b. $g(x) = -|x - 2| + 1$

c. $f(x) = \sqrt{x + 3}$

Review: Piecewise Functions for Calc Students

Piecewise functions look like this:

Explain how to graph the following examples. It would be best to actually write out directions for yourself in case you ever need to reference this again.

$$\text{a. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 2, & x \geq 3 \\ -3, & x < 3 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{c. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 3, & x > 4 \\ 2, & -1 < x \leq 1 \\ x^2, & x < -1 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{b. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 4, & x \geq 2 \\ x + 2, & -1 \leq x < 2 \\ -2x + 1, & x < -1 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{d. } f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x + 1, & x \geq 3 \\ x + 1, & x < -2 \\ 3, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$

Review: Finding Slopes

Explain how to find the slope of a line from the equation:

Example Find the slope of each line.

a. $y = 2x - 1$

b. $y - 4 = \frac{1}{2}(x + 2)$

c. $3x - 2y = 6$

State the formula to find the slope between 2 points.

Examples Find the slope between the 2 points.

a. $(3,1)$ $(2,4)$

b. $(2,1)$ $(2,5)$

c. $(5,2)$ $(3,2)$

Draw the graphs from the video and explain how to find the slope for each.

Review: Zeros vs Factors vs Intercepts

Use the following functions. Find the zeros, factors, and x-intercepts of each function.

a. $f(x) = x^2 + 6x + 8$

b. $g(x) = x^2 - 9$

c. $f(x) = x^2 - 7x + 12$

Lesson: How to Find Oblique Asymptotes

First we need to review polynomial long division.

To begin, how would you factor $x^2 + 5x + 6$?

With this knowledge in mind, let's look at how to use polynomial long division: $(x^2 + 5x + 6) \div (x + 3)$

Examples Divide the following:

a. $(x^2 - 3x + 2) \div (x - 1)$

b. $(x^2 + 3x + 1) \div (x + 1)$

Now we can turn our attention to oblique asymptotes.

Oblique asymptotes occur with rational expressions when the degree of the numerator is 1 degree higher than the degree of the denominator, like these:

$$\frac{x^2+3}{4x} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{x^2+3x+1}{x+1}$$

We can use polynomial long division to determine what an oblique asymptote might be.

Examples Determine the oblique asymptote

a. $\frac{x^2+5}{3x}$

b. $\frac{x^2+4x+2}{x+1}$

Review: Simplifying Fractions within Fractions

Simplify the following:

a. $\frac{\frac{5}{2} - \frac{3}{5}}{3}$

b. $\frac{\frac{\frac{4}{x+1} - \frac{2}{3y}}{2x-3}}$

c. $\frac{2\left(\frac{3}{2x}\right) + 3\left(\frac{4}{x+2}\right)}{5x}$

Review: Absolute Value Inequalities

How do you solve an absolute value inequality of the form $|ax + b| < c$ (or $\leq$)?

How do you solve an absolute value inequality of the form $|ax + b| > c$ (or $\geq$)?

Example Solve the following absolute value inequalities. Put your final answer on the number line.

a. $|4x - 2| < 8$

b. $|x + 4| \geq 2$

c. $|5 - 2x| \leq 7$

d. $|3x + 1| > 7$

Review: The Difference Quotient

State the difference quotient.

Examples Find the difference quotient.

a. $f(x) = 2x - 5$

b. $g(x) = 4x^2$

c. $f(x) = 3x^2 + 1$

Examples: Finding Average Rates of Change

Calculate the average rate of change of the functions over the given intervals.

a. $f(x) = x^2 + 3x; [0, 3]$

b. $f(x) = 2 + \sin x; \left[\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right]$

c. $f(x) = \sqrt{4x + 1}; [0, 2]$

Examples: Determining the Slope at a Point and the Tangent Line

Find the slope of the curve at the given point and find the equation of the tangent line at that point. Do this only using the formula for the slope of the secant line.

a. $f(x) = x^2 - 1, (2, 3)$

b. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x; (2, -4)$

c. $y = \frac{1}{x}; (2, \frac{1}{2})$

Lesson: An Intro to Limits

Graph $f(x) = \frac{(x^2-4)}{x-2}$ below. What does it look like this graph should equal when $x=2$?

Explain this previous question now in mathematical terms

Example Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x)$ when $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 1 & x \neq 1 \\ -2 & x = 1 \end{cases}$. Draw a picture of this situation.

What is the value of $f(1)$?

Example What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x)$ when $f(x) = x$? Draw a graph to accompany your answer.

What do we call the function $f(x) = x$?

What can we say about the limit of these types of functions?

Example What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow -3} f(x)$ when $f(x) = 4$? Draw a graph to accompany your answer.

What do we call the function $f(x) = c$, where c is a constant?

What can we say about the limit of these types of functions?

Write out all the limit laws on this space:

Write out the other 2 handy theorems:

Theorem 1: Limits of Polynomials

Theorem 2: Limits of Rational Functions

Example Using the limit laws, calculate the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} (2x + 1)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{5x+2}{x-4}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \sqrt{5x + 4}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -3} 5\sqrt{2 - 3x}$

Examples: Intro to Calculating Limits

Calculate the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} (x^2 + 2x + 1)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (8 - 2x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{2}{5}} (5x + 2)(3x - 1)$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{1}{3}} \sqrt[3]{3x + 7}$

Lesson: Troubleshooting Limits With Algebraic Tricks (When You Get 0/0)

Trick #1 (name this trick here):

Note what happens if we try to evaluate $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{x^2 - 4}{x - 2}$

Draw what this situation looks like graphically.

How can we solve this problem?

Example Evaluate $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{(x^3 - 27)}{x - 3}$

Trick #2 (name it):

Examples Evaluate:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+9}-3}{x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{2-\sqrt{x^2+3}}{x-1}$

Trick #3 (name it):

Examples Evaluate

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{\left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{x-3}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{(1-x^{-1})}{1-x}$

Examples: Algebraic Tricks for Limits

Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -4} \frac{\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{12+x}} - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{x+4}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\left(\frac{1}{3+x} - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{x}$

c. $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h}$

Lesson: Limits that Do Not Exist

List the types of limits that do not exist, as well as an example and graph

Lesson: The Sandwich Theorem and Basic Trig Limits

Explain the idea of the Sandwich Theorem:

State the Sandwich Theorem

Example Suppose there is a function $f(x)$ where $3 - x^2 \leq f(x) \leq 3 \cos x$. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x)$.

Show how to use the Sandwich Theorem to evaluate the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin x$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cos x$

Examples: Basic Trig Limits

Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3+x+\sin x}{4 \cos x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{3}} \sec x$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \sin^2 x$

Lesson: The Precise Definition of a Limit

What is the issue with the idea of limits?

Explain the example that went with this (it's better to watch this then write this out after):

State the Precise Definition of a Limit

Examples: The Precise Definition of a Limit with a Specific Epsilon

Given the function $f(x)$, a point c , and a specific ϵ , find L and the specific δ that fulfills the definition of a limit.

a. $f(x) = 3x + 1, c = 2, \epsilon = 0.01$

b. $g(x) = x^2 + 1, c = 1, \epsilon = 0.1$

c. $f(x) = \sqrt{1 - 4x}, c = -2, \epsilon = 0.02$

Examples: The Precise Definition of a Limit with a Specific Epsilon

Given the function $f(x)$, a point c , and a specific ϵ , find L and the specific δ that fulfills the definition of a limit.

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x}, c = 1, \epsilon = 0.01$$

Examples: The Precise Definition of a Limit with a No Specific Epsilon

Find the specific δ for each limit that would correspond to the precise definition of a limit.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \sqrt{5 - x} = 2$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = 3$ when $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x \neq 1 \\ 6, & x = 1 \end{cases}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{x^2 - 4}{x - 2} = 4$

Lesson: One-Sided Limits

Use the following function to describe one-sided limits: $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3, & x > 2 \\ 1, & -1 \leq x \leq 2 \\ -2, & x < -1 \end{cases}$

Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f(x)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x)$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x)$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x)$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f(x)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} f(x)$

Draw the graph presented in the video then evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^+} f(x)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^-} f(x)$

c. $f(3)$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2^+} f(x)$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^-} f(x)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^+} f(x)$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} f(x)$

h. $f(4)$

Write down the theorem that explains when $\lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x)$ exists:

Examples Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \sqrt{\frac{x-2}{x+1}}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} \left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right) \left(\frac{x-3}{x}\right) \left(\frac{4}{4-x}\right)$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -3^-} \frac{(x+1)|x+3|}{x+3}$

Examples: Basic One-Sided Limits

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \sqrt{x^2 - 4}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sqrt{2x^2 + 3x + 1} - 1}{x}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^-} \begin{cases} 4, & x > 3 \\ -2, & x \leq 3 \end{cases}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5^-} \frac{x-5}{|x-5|}$

Examples: One-Sided Limits with Absolute Value

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{2-x}{|x-2|}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5^-} \frac{(x-4)|x-5|}{x-5}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{\sqrt{3x}(x-2)}{|x-2|}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{\sin x}{|\sin x|}$

Lesson: The $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$

This lesson is about the tricky but very important limit:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$$

Or equivalently:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x}{\sin x} = 1$$

The proof is interesting and worth noting, you can write it down if you wish but you should minimally attempt to understand the reasoning behind it. It's difficult, but difficult things will expand your mind!

Examples: The $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{5x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} 12x^2(\cot 2x)(\csc 3x)$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^3 - x + \sin 5x}{3x}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{\sin 3x}$

Step-by-Step Examples: Limits using $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 7x}{x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \cot 3x$

More Examples: The $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^2} \sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{x}}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{x}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{x \cos 5x}$

Examples: Troubleshooting with $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x}$ problems – examples of what not to do

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan 5x}{x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin 7x}$

Lesson: Continuity

The idea of continuity is probably intuitive at the point. Draw the example in the video to demonstrate continuity.

For a point c , define when a function is:

1. Continuous

2. Right – continuous

3. Left – continuous

Draw the graph in the video to demonstrate these ideas.

Example Draw the graph in the video, then describe the continuity at the following points:

$x = 1$

$x = 3$

$x = -4$

$x = -2$

A function is continuous at a point c if it meets these 3 conditions:

1. $f(c)$ exists
2. the limit $\lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x)$ exists
3. $\lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x) = f(c)$

Describe the different kinds of discontinuities below:

What does it mean for a function to be continuous?

If a function is not continuous, then it is _____

If $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are continuous functions at the point $x=c$, then the following are continuous at c :

1. sum/differences:
2. constant multiples (for any number k):
3. products:
4. quotients:
5. powers:
6. roots:
7. compositions:

Example Describe where the following functions are continuous:

a. $f(x) = \frac{x+3}{x-2}$

b. $f(x) = \sqrt{2x}$

What can we say about the limits of a composition of continuous functions $f(x)$ and $g(x)$?

Example Find the limit $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (x + 2)e^{\sin x}$

Examples: Continuity

Determine where the following functions are continuous:

a. $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x+3)^2} - 2$

b. $g(x) = \begin{cases} 1 + x, & x \geq 3 \\ 4, & -2 \leq 0 < 3 \\ 2 - x, & x < -2 \end{cases}$

c. $h(x) = \begin{cases} |x + 1|, & x \geq -2 \\ -5, & x < -2 \end{cases}$

Examples: Using Continuity with Limits

Find the limits.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cos(x + \cos(\frac{\pi}{2} + x))$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \sin(\cos(\tan x))$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin^{-1}\left(e^{\cos(\frac{\pi}{2} + x)}\right)$

Lesson: The Intermediate Value Property and Continuous Functions

What is the Intermediate Value Property?

There are 2 consequences of this:

1. Connectedness:

2. Root Finding:

Example Determine the value of a that would make the function continuous at every x :

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 1, & x > 2 \\ ax, & x \leq 2 \end{cases}$$

Example Show that $x^3 - 14x + 2 = 0$ has 3 solutions in the interval $[-4, 4]$

Examples: Continuous Extensions

Determine the value of a that would make the following functions continuous:

a. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x, & x > 1 \\ ax^2, & x \leq 1 \end{cases}$

b. $g(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{2x+a}{a+2}, & x > 0 \\ x^2 + a, & x \leq 0 \end{cases}$

Step-by-Step Examples: Continuous Extensions

Use the space below to find a (or a and b) to make the following functions continuous:

a. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x + a, & x \geq 1 \\ 3, & x < 1 \end{cases}$

b. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3, & x \geq 1 \\ ax + b, & -2 < x < 1 \\ -3, & x \leq -2 \end{cases}$

Lesson: Finite Limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$ and Limits That Go To Infinity, the Conceptual Idea

Recreate the graph below, then find the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x)$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^+} f(x)$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x)$

e. $f(2)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f(x)$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} f(x)$

h. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -4} f(x)$

Lesson: Finite Limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$ and Rational Functions

Do the limit laws apply to limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$? Yes No

How do you evaluate limits at infinity for rational functions?

In the following examples, we will see all the different ways this trick might be carried out:

Examples Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{4x+3}{x^2+4x+3}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{5x^2+3x+1}{7x^2+5x-4}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{6x^2+3x+1}{x+2}$

This trick can be extended.

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{\frac{x^2+5}{3x^2-6}}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}} + 2}{x^2 + 3}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x+3}{\sqrt{x^2+3}}$

Examples: Limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$

Find the horizontal asymptotes / evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin x}{x^2}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{7x^4 - 2x^3 + 8}{9x^4 + 2x^2 + x - 1}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{\sqrt{25x^2 + x}}{x}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (x - \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2})$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (5x^7 + 2x^3 + 8)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^3 + 2x + 5}{x^2 + 3x + 1}$

Example: Limits as x approaches infinity

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{2x^6 + 3x^2 - 1}{6x^3 - 2x + 1}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5x^{\frac{8}{3}} - 3x^{\frac{5}{3}} + 2}{x^{\frac{13}{5}} + 2x - x^{\frac{1}{2}}}$

Example: Comparing the Conjugate Trick as $x \rightarrow \infty$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (x^2 - \sqrt{x^4 + 3})$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (x^2 - \sqrt{x^6 + 3x^4})$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (5x + \sqrt{25x^2 + 5x - 9})$

Lesson: Horizontal Asymptotes and Limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$

Define a Horizontal Asymptote in terms of limits:

Examples Find the horizontal asymptotes of the following:

a. $f(x) = \frac{|x|^3 + 2}{x^3 - 1}$

b. $f(x) = 3^x$

c. $f(x) = \frac{3x+1}{5x+2}$

Sometimes we can have horizontal asymptotes in surprising places.

Example Find the horizontal asymptotes of $x - \sqrt{x^2 + 4}$

Example Use the Sandwich Theorem to find any horizontal asymptotes of $y = 3 + \frac{\sin x}{x}$

Lesson: Infinite Limits

To begin this conversation, we investigate the graph of $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$. Graph this below then evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) =$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) =$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) =$

Show how to use a table to prove this result:

Now compare this to $g(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$. Graph this below:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} g(x) =$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} g(x) =$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} g(x) =$

Show how to use a table to prove this result:

Define vertical asymptotes using limits:

Example Evaluate the following and state any vertical asymptotes.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{1}{x-2}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{3}{(x-4)^2}$

Examples: Infinite Limits

Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x^{\frac{1}{5}}}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \csc x$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{1}{x^2(x-5)}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{x^{\frac{2}{3}}}$

Lesson: Using Substitution with Limits as $x \rightarrow \infty$

In this lesson, we are going to look at a few limits that end up using clever substitutions.

Examples Evaluate the following:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

Examples: Horizontal and Vertical Asymptotes

Find any horizontal, vertical, or oblique asymptotes

a. $f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 5x + 6}{x - 2}$

b. $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{25x^2 + 100} + x^2}{5x^2 - 25}$

c. $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{x - 1}$

Example: Horizontal, Oblique, and Vertical Asymptotes

Find any horizontal, oblique, or vertical asymptotes.

a. $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}}{x}$

b. $g(x) = \frac{x^2-4}{x-3}$

c. $y = \frac{3x}{x^2-1}$

Summary: Limits and Continuity

Limits can approach from both sides or one side. Review the notation below.

There are a wealth of limits that we know how to calculate thanks to a variety of limit laws. Write them down.

Limits also tell us a variety of things about continuity. Write those key facts below.

If we know that a function is continuous and is composed with other functions, what else can we say?

Using all of the previous facts, let's look at a few basic examples.

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \sin(e^{x+1})$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} \sqrt{x-2}$ vs $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \sqrt{x-2}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \frac{(x-2)|x-1|}{x-1}$

What should you do if you get 0 in the denominator or $\frac{0}{0}$?

There are a variety of tricks we can use with solving limits. Some of the algebraic tricks include:

Other tricks include:

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{\sqrt{x}-2}{x-4}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^4-1}{x^2-1}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan 3x}{x}$

All of the limit laws can be extended to $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$, however the approach for solving limits differs. One key fact to know as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ is that:

Some common tricks we use for these types of limits are reviewed in the examples below:

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^7 + 4x^4 + 8x^3 - 2x + 4}{x^3 + 5x^2 - 5x + 1}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - 4}}{x - 3}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin 5x}{x}$

More tricks are shown in the next examples.

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt{x+4} - \sqrt{x+1}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^x$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^x$

Infinite limits are another special category of limits. One of the most basic infinite limits is:

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{1}{x-2}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} \frac{1}{x-2}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{1}{x-2}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^+} \frac{1}{x^2(x-3)}$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}^+} \tan x$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

From all of this information about limits, there are a few topics related ...

1. Continuous extensions

What is the idea behind a continuous extension?

For what value of a is $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 1, & x > 2 \\ 4ax, & x \leq 2 \end{cases}$ continuous?

2. Asymptotes

From a calculus/limits perspective, what is a horizontal asymptote?

From a calculus/limits perspective, what is a vertical asymptote?

Find the asymptotes of $f(x) = \frac{3x+1}{2x-4}$

Study with the Prof: Limits and Continuity

Problem Set 1: Basic Limit/Continuity Problems

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

1. Evaluate the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} 2x(x - 1)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \frac{x-2}{x+3}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} (3 + x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{5x^3 + 3x^2 - x + 7}{3x^3 + 2x - 8}$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (3 \sin x + 1)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2-x+\sin x}{5 \cos x}$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x}{\sin x}$

h. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \sqrt{\frac{x-1}{x+5}}$

2. Find the average rate of change of the functions over the given intervals.

a. $f(x) = x^2 + 1, [-2, 2]$

b. $g(x) = \sin x, \left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

3. Using the difference quotient, find the slope of the curve at the given point and the equation of the tangent line at that point.

a. $y = 3 - x^2$ at $(1, 2)$

b. $y = \frac{1}{x}$ at $\left(2, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

4. Determine the intervals of continuity for the following functions:

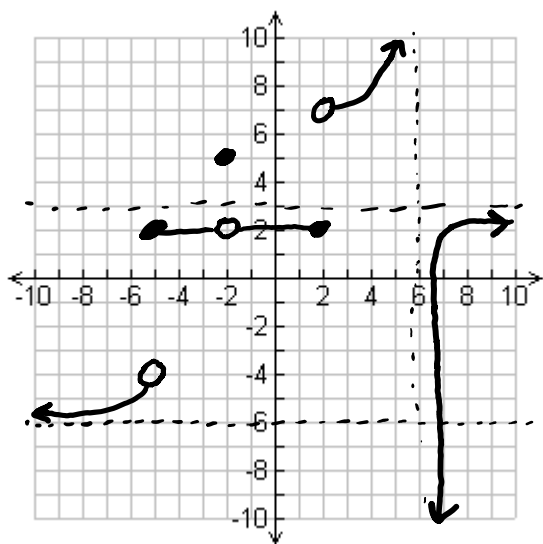
a. $y = 3x + 1$

b. $y = x^{\frac{3}{2}}$

c. $y = (3x + 1)^{\frac{2}{5}}$

d. $f(x) = \tan \frac{x}{2}$

5. Use the graph below of the function $f(x)$ to answer the following questions:



a. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x)$

b. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow -5^+} f(x)$

c. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow -5^-} f(x)$

d. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow -5} f(x)$

e. What type of continuity exists at $x = -5$?
Left? Right? Both sides? None?

f. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2} f(x)$

g. What type of continuity exists at $x = -2$?
Left? Right? Both sides? None?

h. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow 6^+} f(x)$

i. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow 6^-} f(x)$

j. Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x)$

Answers

1. a) 12 b) $-\frac{3}{2}$ c) 4 d) $\frac{5}{3}$ e) 1 f) $\frac{2}{5}$ g) 1 h) 0

2. a) 0 b) $\frac{2}{\pi}$

3. a) the slope is -2, the tangent is $y = -2x + 4$ b) the slope is $-\frac{1}{4}$, the tangent is $y = -\frac{1}{4}x + 1$

4. a) $(-\infty, \infty)$ b) $[0, \infty)$ c) $(-\infty, \infty)$ d) Anytime $\frac{x}{2}$ is an odd multiple of $\pi/2$, ie $x = (2n - 1)\pi$ when n is an integer

5. a) -6 b) 2 c) -4 d) does not exist e) right f) 2 g) none h) ∞ i) $-\infty$ j) 3

What should you do if you missed a question?

Force yourself to do more problems. Even if you feel like you “just made a simple mistake.” If you are making simple mistakes, then you need to take some time to slow down, appreciate the smaller details, and get it right consistently.

Use your calculus book to study extra problems if you got something wrong! If you don't have a book, you can get a free one here: <https://openstax.org/details/books/calculus-volume-1>. Usually the odd practice problems have answers in the back of the book, or you can just use Google to find a calculator that will check your answer (seriously, there's a free calculator for literally everything these days on Google. Just try searching).

Below is some guidance of what I suggest you study for each problem if you got it wrong. I have also included links to some of my own videos if you want to watch some more examples.

1a, 1b, 1c: go to the basic limit laws section of your book and practice a handful of problems in the beginning of the homework section. Look for problems that look like the ones you practiced here. Continue to practice until you can consistently get 3 in a row correct. Other videos related to this problem: https://youtu.be/_ZBrYaYZYBQ or <https://youtu.be/mmX9qhY4Flg>

1d: Look for the section on limits as x goes to infinity, and try some of the beginning problems. Do at least 5. Continue to practice until you can consistently get 3 in a row correct. Other videos related to this problem: <https://youtu.be/bjRqRVI74JA> or https://youtu.be/Aa2G1I_cVRM

1e, 1f: Look for where trig limits were first introduced in your calculus book. This usually happens in one of the first sections on limits. Do the practice problems with trig in this section. Continue to practice until you get 3 in a row right. Other videos: <https://youtu.be/SOFylywNtrU>

1g: This is basically a theorem/fact that I wanted to make sure you remember. Some calculus classes don't do problems like this, so you might want to omit it (but if you are in my classes, we do lots of problems with this fact). If you want to learn more about why this is true, check out the proof: https://youtu.be/W_VnWrNcjwE

1h: Go to where one-sided limits are introduced in your book and practice some of beginning homework problems. Continue to practice until you get 3 in row consistently right. Other videos: <https://youtu.be/HtT3NZYPHcw>

2a, 2b: Not all calculus classes will talk about this, so omit if yours does not (my students learn this). Usually this is introduced in the first section of limits, so you can practice more problems like this in that section. Other videos: <https://youtu.be/K2CMtXDqjOY>

3a, 3b: Not all calculus classes will talk about this, so omit if yours does not (my students learn this). Usually this is introduced in the first section of limits, so you can practice more problems like this in that section. Other videos: <https://youtu.be/FTpirA3f9Nw>

4a, 4b, 4c, 4d: These problems will be discussed in any section on continuity. You should be able to find more problems like this in any calculus book. Continue to practice these types of problems until you get 3 in a row right consistently.

Other videos: <https://youtu.be/glgRZmdVjH0>

5a-j: These types of problems are usually discussed at the beginning of most limit homeworks, so you can look for graphs scattered throughout your homework problems across multiple limit sections. Other videos where I break down how to view these graphs: <https://youtu.be/glgRZmdVjH0>, <https://youtu.be/hmaCM8AVjr0>, https://youtu.be/FE_mM_Kdf8Q, <https://youtu.be/kEWu6AdxWNw>, <https://youtu.be/kEWu6AdxWNw>, https://youtu.be/_ZBrYaYZYBQ

Study with the Prof: Limits and Continuity

Problem Set 2: Moderately Difficult Limit/Continuity Problems

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

1. Evaluate the following limits or explain why the limit does not exist:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{x^2 - 7x + 10}{x - 5}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} \frac{x^3 + 1}{x^2 - 1}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} \frac{\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{x}}{x - 4}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+9} - 3}{x}$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 5x}{x}$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} 4x \cot 3x$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^+} \frac{(x+1)|x-3|}{x-3}$

h. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} \frac{(x+4)(x+1)}{|x+1|}$

i. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{4x}$

j. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{7x}$

k. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{1}{(x-3)^2}$

l. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{x^4 + 3x^3 - 2x + 1}{x^6 - 2x^4 + 5x^2} \right)^4$

m. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{5\sqrt{x} + x^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^2 + x + 1}$

n. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{x^4 + 2}{x^3 + 1}$

o. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^x$

p. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} e^x$

q. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \sin^{-1}(\cos(x - \sin x))$

r. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \cos(\sin(x))\right)$

2. Using $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3, & x \leq -1 \\ 2x + 1, & -1 < x < 4 \\ -2, & x \geq 4 \end{cases}$ find the following limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x)$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x)$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^-} f(x)$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4^+} f(x)$

3. Suppose you know that a function $f(x)$ is such that $3 - x^4 \leq f(x) \leq 3 \cos x$ for all x . Find $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x)$. State what theorems you have used to do this.

Answers and guidance on the next pages.

Answers

1: a) 3 b) $-\frac{3}{2}$ c) $\frac{1}{16}$ d) $\frac{1}{6}$ e) 5 f) $\frac{4}{3}$ g) 4 h) -3 i) ∞ j) does not exist k) ∞ l) 0 m) 0 n) $-\infty$ o) ∞ p) 0 q) $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ r) 0

2: a) -1 b) 1 c) 9 d) -2

3: 3 by the sandwich (squeeze) theorem

What should you study if you got one wrong (advice for each problem):

Force yourself to do more problems. Even if you feel like you “just made a simple mistake.” If you are making simple mistakes, then you need to take some time to slow down, appreciate the smaller details, and get it right consistently.

Use your calculus book to study extra problems if you got something wrong! If you don’t have a book, you can get a free one here: <https://openstax.org/details/books/calculus-volume-1>. Usually the odd practice problems have answers in the back of the book, or you can just use Google to find a calculator that will check your answer (seriously, there’s a free calculator for literally everything these days on Google. Just try searching).

Below is some guidance of what I suggest you study for each problem if you got it wrong. I have also included links to some of my own videos if you want to watch some more examples.

1a, b, c, d: these are basic limits using algebraic tricks. To get more explanation about these techniques, check out this video: https://youtu.be/KcN_iVkgOWA or check out these examples: <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>

1e, f: these use the theorem $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$. Check out more examples here: https://youtu.be/-_W7pNZNJKQ or here: <https://youtu.be/W12BNoiuf8Y>

1g, h: more examples here: <https://youtu.be/vVyn1hkl9Qo>

1i, j, k: go here for more explanation of how to do this: <https://youtu.be/EJDmYOiB2O0> or check out more examples here: <https://youtu.be/l29xf36UyrM>

1l, m, n, o, p: check out more explanation here: <https://youtu.be/bjRqRVI74JA> or examples here: <https://youtu.be/loOqPGWAF1U>

1q, r: check out more examples: <https://youtu.be/VxG4AVsT4tE>

2 check out a review of how to graph piecewise functions here: https://youtu.be/j_b0iz0OQVE or more examples like this here: <https://youtu.be/HtT3NZYPHcw>

3 check out an explanation of the squeeze theorem here: <https://youtu.be/wzrmkzCRShk>

Study with the Prof: Limits and Continuity

Problem Set 3: Difficult Limit/Continuity Problems

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

1. Evaluate the following limits or explain why the limit does not exist:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{\sin x}{|\sin x|}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^-} \frac{\sqrt{x}(x-3)}{|x-3|}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x \cos x - x}{3 \sin x \cos x}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{\sin 5x}$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin 3x \cot x$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2x^4 + x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2}{x^{\frac{4}{3}} - 2x + \sqrt{x}}$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - 2}}{x - 2}$

h. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}} + \frac{1}{(x-1)^{\frac{5}{3}}} \right)$

i. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x+4} - \sqrt{x+1})$

j. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + 5} + x)$

k. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)} \sec x$

l. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\cos x + 1}{x}$

m. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \ln \left(1 + \frac{1}{x} \right)$

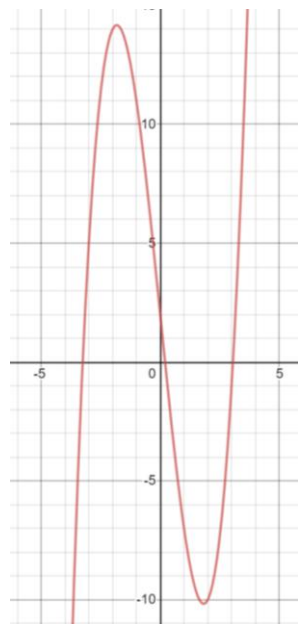
n. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \ln(x - 2)$

2. Determine the value of a and b so that

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 4, & x \leq -2 \\ ax + b, & -2 < x < 4 \\ -2, & x \geq 4 \end{cases}$$

Is continuous at every x.

3. See the graph and problem below:



Explain why $x^3 - 10x + 2 = 0$ will have at least three solutions in the interval $[-5, 5]$. The graph of the left side of this equation is found to the left.

4. Find any asymptotes for the following functions. Describe what definitions or theorems you used to help you determine your answers.

a. $y = \frac{1}{x+2}$

c. $y = \frac{2+e^x}{1-e^x}$

b. $y = \frac{x^2+3x-1}{x+2}$

d. $y = \frac{x^3}{x^3+8}$

5. For the function $f(x) = \sqrt{1+2x}$, using $c = 4$, and $\epsilon = 0.01$, find $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x)$. Then find $\delta > 0$ that would fulfill the precise definition of the limit.

6. Prove the limit statement $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (5 - x) = 4$.

Answers on the next page!

Answers

1 a) -1 b) $-\sqrt{3}$ c) 0 d) $\frac{1}{5}$ e) 3 f) 0 g) 1 h) ∞ i) 0 j) 0 k) dne l) 0 m) 0 n) $-\infty$

2 $a = -1, b = 2$

3 use the intermediate value theorem. I give the full explanation in my video.

4 a) Vertical asymptote (VA) $x = -2$, horizontal asymptote (HA) $y = 0$;

b) VA $x = -2$, oblique asymptote (OA) $y = x + 1$, c) VA $x = 0$, HA $y = -1, y = 2$

d) VA $x = -2$, HA $y = 1$

5 the delta is $\delta = 0.02995$

6 in your proof, you should show that $\delta = \epsilon$

What should you do if you missed a question?

Force yourself to do more problems. Even if you feel like you “just made a simple mistake.” If you are making simple mistakes, then you need to take some time to slow down, appreciate the smaller details, and get it right consistently.

Use your calculus book to study extra problems if you got something wrong! If you don't have a book, you can get a free one here: <https://openstax.org/details/books/calculus-volume-1>. Usually the odd practice problems have answers in the back of the book, or you can just use Google to find a calculator that will check your answer (seriously, there's a free calculator for literally everything these days on Google. Just try searching).

Other videos to check out if you want more explanations or examples

1a, 1b: explanation about one-sided limits - <https://youtu.be/7qExcnVZ7nE> examples with absolute value - <https://youtu.be/vVyn1hkl9Qo>

1c, 1d, 1e: examples with $\sin x/x$ - <https://youtu.be/W12BNoiuf8Y> and <https://youtu.be/-W7pNZNJkQ>

1f, 1g: examples <https://youtu.be/loOqPGWAF1U>

1h: examples <https://youtu.be/l29xf36UyrM>

1i, 1j: examples <https://youtu.be/pYSiOLuDH4g>

1k: <https://youtu.be/bA88azHq01g>

1l, 1m, 1n: https://youtu.be/Aa2G1l_cVRM

2: examples <https://youtu.be/fUOyob-3CsY> step-by-step examples <https://youtu.be/8U4d01MF850> review of piecewise functions https://youtu.be/j_b0iz0OQVE

3: intermediate value property explanation <https://youtu.be/SBGM5HKxNyl>

4a,b,c,d: explanations of finding asymptotes <https://youtu.be/m-O2DEFwWpw> and <https://youtu.be/kriiOnW6NTo> and <https://youtu.be/gQZP0g-gSUE>

5 and 6: explanations of epsilon-delta proofs https://youtu.be/H80wPGFBu_Q and examples <https://youtu.be/BhIEJ992qXw> and more examples https://youtu.be/ZzzqMDN_Zsw

Study with the Prof: Limits and Continuity

Problem Set 4: Just a Bunch of Limit Problems with Mixed Difficulty

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Evaluate the following limits:

1. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{x-4}{x+2}$

2. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -2} \frac{x^3+2x^2}{x^3+8}$

3. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 5^+} \frac{1}{x-5}$

4. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin 3x+2}{\cos(x+\pi)}$

5. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan x+x}{4x}$

6. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3^-} \frac{1}{(x-3)^2}$

7. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin x}{7x}$

8. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} (5+x)^{\frac{4}{3}}$

9. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} \frac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{3}}{x-3}$

10. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{4x^3-2x^2+1}{x^4+3x^2-4x}$

11. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \tan(\sin(\cos(x)))$

12. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2}{\sqrt{2x+4}+1}$

13. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{\sqrt{x+2}-2}{x-2}$

14. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (4x + \sin(\cos(\frac{\pi}{2} + x)))$

15. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{(2\sqrt[3]{x}+2\sqrt{x})}{4x^2+5}$

16. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \tan x$

17. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x-2}{\sqrt{x^2+25}}$

18. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \left(\frac{x}{x+3}\right) \left(\frac{2x-1}{x^2+3x}\right)$

19. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (3x + \sqrt{2x^2 - x + 1})$

20. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -3^-} \frac{(x+4)|x+3|}{x+3}$

21. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x(x-2)}}$

22. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\sin 5x}{x} + \frac{x^3-25x}{x^2+5x} - \cos(\pi + x)\right)$

Answers

$$1) -\frac{1}{5} 2) \frac{1}{3} 3) \infty 4) -2 5) \frac{1}{2} 6) \infty 7) 0 8) 16 9) -\frac{1}{9} 10) 0 11) 0$$
$$12) \frac{2}{3} 13) \frac{1}{4} 14) 0 15) 0 16) 0 17) 1 18) \frac{3}{25} 19) -\infty 20) -1 21) \infty 22) 1$$

What should you do if you missed a question?

Force yourself to do more problems. Even if you feel like you “just made a simple mistake.” If you are making simple mistakes, then you need to take some time to slow down, appreciate the smaller details, and get it right consistently.

Use your calculus book to study extra problems if you got something wrong! If you don’t have a book, you can get a free one here: <https://openstax.org/details/books/calculus-volume-1>. Usually the odd practice problems have answers in the back of the book, or you can just use Google to find a calculator that will check your answer (seriously, there’s a free calculator for literally everything these days on Google).

Other videos to check out if you want more explanations or examples (by question number)

- 1 more examples: <https://youtu.be/mmX9qhY4Flg>
- 2 more examples <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>
- 3 lesson <https://youtu.be/EJDmYOiB2O0> examples <https://youtu.be/l29xf36UyrM>
- 4 examples <https://youtu.be/SOFylywNtrU>
- 5 examples <https://youtu.be/W12BNoiuf8Y>
- 6 lesson <https://youtu.be/EJDmYOiB2O0> examples <https://youtu.be/l29xf36UyrM>
- 7 examples <https://youtu.be/W12BNoiuf8Y>
- 8 more examples: <https://youtu.be/mmX9qhY4Flg>
- 9 more examples <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>
- 10 lesson with examples <https://youtu.be/bjRqRVI74JA>
- 11 lesson with examples <https://youtu.be/VxG4AVsT4tE>
- 12 more examples <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>
- 13 more examples <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>
- 14 lesson with examples <https://youtu.be/VxG4AVsT4tE>
- 15 more examples <https://youtu.be/loOqPGWAF1U>
- 16 more examples <https://youtu.be/SOFylywNtrU>
- 17 more examples <https://youtu.be/loOqPGWAF1U> or <https://youtu.be/bjRqRVI74JA>
- 18 more examples <https://youtu.be/HtT3NZYPHcw>
- 19 more examples <https://youtu.be/pYSiOLuDH4g>
- 20 more examples <https://youtu.be/vVyn1hkl9Qo>
- 21 more examples <https://youtu.be/loOqPGWAF1U> or <https://youtu.be/bjRqRVI74JA>

22 examples <https://youtu.be/W12BNoiuf8Y> and more examples <https://youtu.be/SOFylywNtrU> and more <https://youtu.be/aWev9YaGatM>

Lesson: The Formal Definition of the Derivative

One of the things we learn in pre-calculus is about secant lines. You can write a review of this below:

When the distance between two points for a secant line goes to zero, what do we get?

What is the formal definition of the derivative?

What is the alternate formula for the derivative?

Which formula should you use?

How do you find the derivative at a specific point?

What 4 things does the derivative at a point represent?

1.

2.

3.

4.

Example Calculate the derivative of $f(x) = x^2 + 2$

Example What is the value of the derivative of $f(x) = x^2 + 2$ at $(1, 3)$?

Example Find the equation of the tangent line for $f(x) = x^2 + 2$ at $(1, 3)$

List all the different ways to represent a derivative below:

Write out the theorem that discusses differentiability and continuity

What types of functions will not have a derivative at a point?

Examples: Calculating Derivatives Using the Formal Definition Only and Finding Tangent Lines

Use the formal definition of a derivative to calculate the following derivatives of each function. Then determine the tangent line at the given point.

a. $f(x) = 4 - x^2; (-1, 3)$

b. $y = \frac{1-x}{2x}, (1, 0)$

c. $g(x) = x^{\frac{3}{2}}, (4, 8)$

Examples: Using the Alternative Formula for Derivatives

Use the alternative formula for derivatives to calculate the derivative of the following function. Compare this calculation to the original formula.

a. $y = x^3 - x^2$

b. $y = \frac{1}{x+3}$

c. $f(x) = 2 + \sqrt{x}$

Step-by-Step Examples: Comparing the Definition of the Derivative to the Alternative Formula

a. $f(x) = x + \frac{3}{x}$

b. $g(x) = x^3 - 5x^2 + 1$

Example: Finding the Derivative of a Square Root with the Definition of the Derivative

Find the tangent line at (6,5) for $y = \frac{5}{\sqrt{7-x}}$ using only the definition of the derivative.

Lesson: Other Notes about the Derivative

Define right-hand derivatives

Define left-hand derivatives

Explain how $y = |x|$ is differentiable on each side

Interpreting Graphs of Derivatives

The derivative of $f(x) = x^2$ is $f'(x) = 2x$. Compare their graphs below:

Lesson: Basic Differentiation Rules

Now we will introduce the basic differentiation rules, which will make life much easier. Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be differentiable functions. Then:

1. Derivative of a Constant Function

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = 6$

2. Power Rule

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = x^{\frac{3}{2}}$

3. Constant Multiple Rule

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = 4x^7$

4. Sum Rule

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = 5x^2 + 2$

5. The Natural Exponential Function

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = 5e^x - 7\sqrt{x}$

6. Product Rule

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = (3x^2 - 5)e^x$

7. Quotient Rule

Example Find the derivative of $f(x) = \frac{5x}{e^x}$

Examples: Finding Tangent Lines

a. Find the line tangent to $y = 4x^2 + 3$ that has a slope of 16. State the point that this occurs at on the graph, and also state the equation of the tangent line.

b. Find the equation of any tangent lines perpendicular to the x-axis for $f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 + 4$

c. Find the equation of the line that is tangent to the curve $f(x) = e^x$ and goes through the origin.

Examples Finding a Point Tangent to One Graph, Perpendicular to Another Line

Find all the points on $f(x) = \frac{x}{x-2}$ where the tangent lines are perpendicular to $f(x) = 2x + 7$

Lesson: Higher Derivatives

How do you find the second derivative?

Notation for the second derivative:

How do you find and notate higher derivatives?

Examples Find the 4th derivatives of the following:

a. $y = x^7 - 5x^3 + 2x$

b. $f(x) = e^x - 7x^2 + x^3$

Example: The Most Basic Derivative Examples: Constant, Constant Multiple, Power Rule, and Sum Rule

Take the derivative of the following only using the constant, constant multiple, power, or sum rules:

a. $f(x) = 5x^7 - 3x^5 + \pi x^2$

b. $g(x) = 3x^{-5} - 2\sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{2}x^{\frac{9}{5}} + x^\pi$

c. $y = \frac{x^5 - 3x^2 - 5}{x^2}$

d. $y = (2x + 1)(5x - 4)$

Example: The Product and Quotient Rules

Take the derivative of the following only the product and quotient rules. Do not simplify these expressions, the point is to use the rules.

a. $f(x) = (3x^2 - 6x)(2x + 1)$

b. $g(x) = \frac{3x^7}{2x^5}$

c. $y = (5\sqrt{x} + 3x^{\frac{4}{5}})(7e^x)$

d. $y = \frac{(\sqrt{x}-1)(x+1)}{(\sqrt{x}+1)(x-3)}$

Step-by-Step Examples: The Quotient Rule

Find the derivatives:

a. $y = \frac{1+x+6\sqrt{x}}{x}$

b. $y = \frac{\sqrt{x}+1}{\sqrt{x}-1}$

Examples: The Quotient Rule for Derivatives Only!

Take the derivatives:

a. $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{x}}$

b. $y = \frac{9 \cos x - 2 \tan x}{e^x + \sqrt[3]{x} - 8 \sin x}$

c. $f(x) = \frac{(5x^7 - 4x^3 + 3x)}{\sin x - x^{\frac{3}{4}}}$

Lesson: The Derivative as a Rate of Change

We've talked about that the derivative at a point x_0 represents:

- the slope of the curve at x_0
- the derivative at x_0
- the slope of the tangent line at x_0
- the instantaneous rate of change at x_0

We will focus on the derivative as a rate of change in this lesson.

Often times, we omit the word "instantaneous" when we talk about this.

What represents position?

What is displacement?

What is average velocity?

How do we find velocity (instantaneous velocity)?

How is velocity different from speed?

How do you find speed?

How do you find acceleration?

What comes after acceleration?

If I move at a constant speed, what would the function and graphs that model this situation from a position, velocity, and acceleration standpoint?

If I ride down a hill, what would the function and graphs that model this situation from a position, velocity, and acceleration standpoint?

Now let's model the situation where I drop a tennis ball from a height of 6ft (1.8m). The equation that models this situation is $s(t) = -4.9t^2 + 1.8$

a. When do the ball hit the ground?

b. When the ball hits the ground, what was its velocity? What about its speed?

c. What is the acceleration of the ball at any time?

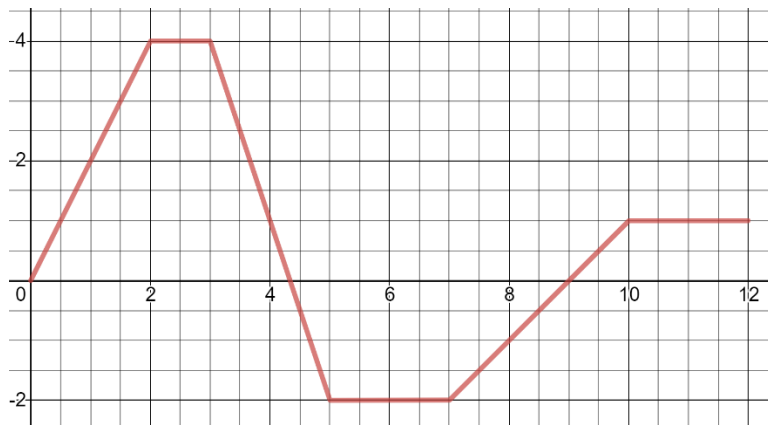
Examples: Position, Velocity, and Acceleration

Let $s = -t^3 + 9t^2 - 24t$ represent the position of a moving object, in feet, at time t , in seconds.

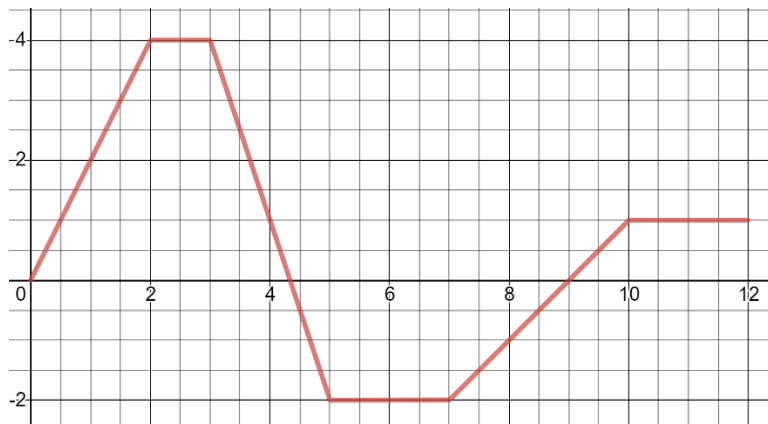
- a. Find the acceleration of the object when the velocity is 0.
- b. What is the speed of the object when the acceleration is 0?
- c. What is the total distance traveled from $t=0$ to $t=7$?

Examples: Position, Velocity, and Acceleration from a Graph

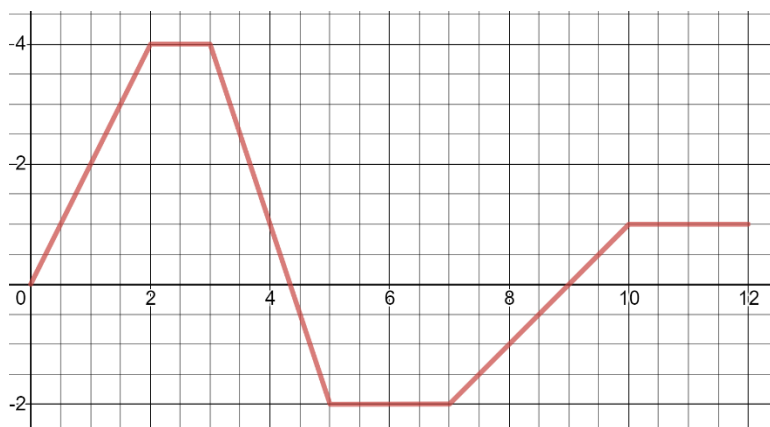
This is the graph of velocity for an object. The y-axis is m/s, the x-axis is seconds; the graph is from desmos.com. I have reprinted the graph for each question in case you want to mark it up.



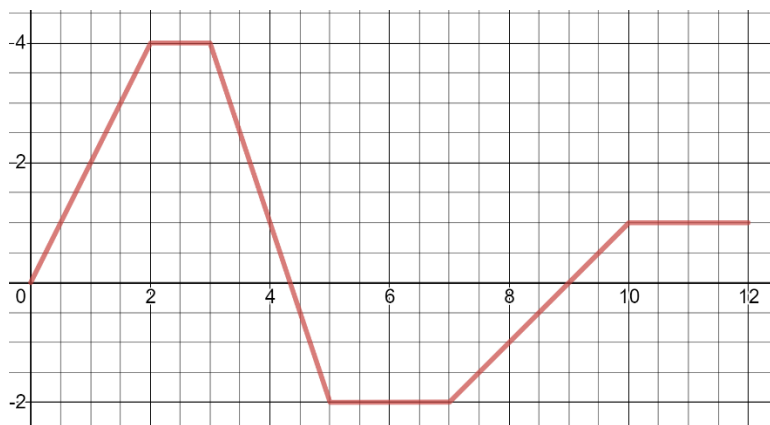
When does the object reverse its direction?



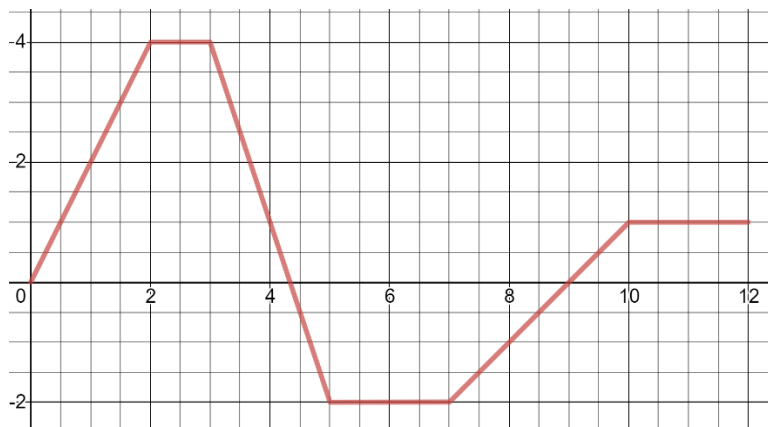
When is the object going a constant speed?



What would the graph of the object's speed look like?



What would the graph of the object's acceleration look like?

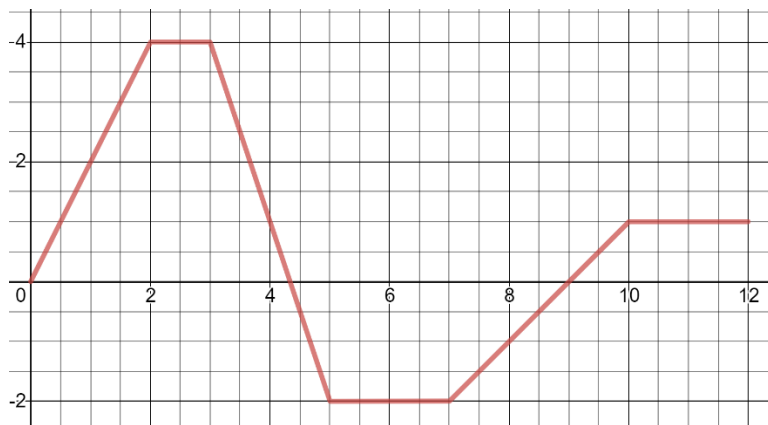


When is the object's acceleration ...

Positive?

Negative?

Constant?



When does the object attain its greatest speed?

Lesson: Derivatives of Trigonometric Functions

Name of Function	Function Form	Derivative
Sine	$f(x) = \sin x$	
Cosine	$f(x) = \cos x$	
Tangent	$f(x) = \tan x$	
Cotangent	$f(x) = \cot x$	
Secant	$f(x) = \sec x$	
Cosecant	$f(x) = \csc x$	

Examples Find the following derivatives:

a. $f(x) = 3x^7 - \cos x$

b. $g(x) = e^x \sin x$

c. $y = \frac{5}{\cos x} - \frac{3}{\tan x}$

Examples: Derivatives of Trig Functions

Note: these examples assume you do not know the chain rule, you will strictly use the rules for trig derivatives here.

Find the derivatives of the following:

a. $f(x) = \sqrt{x} \csc x - \frac{1}{x^2}$

b. $g(x) = \sin^2 x$

c. $y = \frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x}$

d. $y = x^2 \sin x$

Lesson: The Chain Rule

The Chain Rule focuses on what types of functions?

State the Chain Rule:

Examples Take the derivatives of the following functions:

a. $y = (x^2 - 8)^{12}$

b. $f(x) = e^{\sin(5x)}$

The key to the chain rule is understanding how functions are being composed with one another. So before we start taking any derivatives, we will first focus on understanding compositions of functions.

The basic rules that we have for derivatives are (you should have this memorized, quiz yourself!):

Constant Rule $(k)' =$	Sine Derivative $(\sin x)' =$
Power Rule $(x^n)' =$	Cosine Derivative $(\cos x)' =$
Constant Multiple Rule $(kf(x))' =$	Tangent $(\tan x)' =$
Sum Rule $(f(x) + g(x))' =$	Cotangent $(\cot x)' =$
Natural Exponential Rule $(e^x)' =$	Secant $(\sec x)' =$
Product Rule $(f(x) * g(x))' =$	Cosecant $(\csc x)' =$
Quotient Rule $\left(\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right)' =$	

The first thing we must do is identify when we actually need the chain rule.

Example Determine if the chain rule is needed for each function (is it a composition of the derivatives in the previous list?), and if so, then identify how many compositions of functions there are.

Function	Chain Rule Needed?	How Many/Which Functions are Being Composed?
a. $f(x) = \sin(3x)$	Yes No	
b. $y = e^{\sin 4x}$	Yes No	
c. $g(x) = (x^4 - 5)^7$	Yes No	
d. $y = \sin x \tan x$	Yes No	
e. $f(x) = \sin^2(\cos(5x))$	Yes No	
f. $g(x) = (x^2 + 7)^5(3x + 1)^{-2}$	Yes No	
g. $y = \frac{1}{3} \cos x e^x$	Yes No	

Examples Now take the derivative of each function:

a. $f(x) = \sin(3x)$

b. $y = e^{\sin 4x}$

c. $g(x) = (x^4 - 5)^7$

e. $f(x) = \sin^2(\cos(5x))$

f. $g(x) = (x^2 + 7)^5(3x + 1)^{-2}$

Examples: The Chain Rule

Find the derivatives of the following functions:

a. $y = \left(\frac{1}{3}x^3 - 7x^2 + 1\right)^8$

b. $f(x) = (4x + 1)e^{3x+1}$

c. $y = \cos(\tan(e^{\sin 4x}))$

d. $y = \sin\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x+2}}\right)$

e. $f(x) = x^3 e^{-2x} \sin 5x$

f. $y = 5x(e^{-x} - 4x + 2)^5$

g. $y = \left(\frac{\sqrt{x}-7}{e^{\sin x}} \right)^{-3}$

h. $f(x) = \frac{e^{\sin(4x)}}{x^2 \cos(3x-1)}$

Lesson: Help! The Chain Rule is messing with my head!

The key to the chain rule is understanding how functions are being composed with one another. So before we start taking any derivatives, we will first focus on understanding compositions of functions.

The basic rules that we have for derivatives are (you should have this memorized, quiz yourself!):

Chain Rule $(f(g(x)))' =$	Quotient Rule $\left(\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right)' =$
Constant Rule $(k)' =$	Sine Derivative $(\sin x)' =$
Power Rule $(x^n)' =$	Cosine Derivative $(\cos x)' =$
Constant Multiple Rule $(kf(x))' =$	Tangent $(\tan x)' =$
Sum Rule $(f(x) + g(x))' =$	Cotangent $(\cot x)' =$
Natural Exponential Rule $(e^x)' =$	Secant $(\sec x)' =$
Product Rule $(f(x) * g(x))' =$	Cosecant $(\csc x)' =$

Example Take the derivatives of the following:

a. $f(x) = \sin(7x)$

b. $g(x) = e^{x^2}$

c. $h(x) = (3x + 7)^{21}$

Example Take the derivatives of the following:

a. $f(x) = x \sin(7x)$

b. $g(x) = e^{x^2} \tan x + 77$

Example Take the derivatives of the following:

c. $h(x) = \frac{(3x+7)^{21}}{9x}$

d. $y = e^{x^2} \sin(7x)$

e. $f(x) = \frac{e^{x^2}}{(3x+7)^{21}}$

f. $f(x) = \sin(7x + e^{x^2})$

g. $f(x) = \tan(3x) e^{4x - \cos(3x)}$

Examples: The Chain Rule Mixed with Quotient Rule or Product Rule (messy functions)

Find the following derivatives.

a. $y = \left(\frac{\sin 4x - e^{\tan x}}{\sec(3x-1) - x^7 + 9} \right)^8$

b. $f(x) = \sin(5x + 1) e^{4x - \csc(x^3 - 2x)}$

c. $y = \left(\frac{\sin(4x) e^{5x + x^3}}{(x-7)^4 \tan^2 x} \right)^9$

Step-by-Step Example: The Chain Rule and the Quotient Rule

Take the derivative: $y = \frac{3x}{(x^3+5)^6}$

Examples: Trig Functions in the Chain Rule

a. $y = \sin\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+7}}\right)$

b. $y = e^{\sin^2(7x+2)}$

c. $y = \frac{(x+3)^7}{\ln(\sin x)}$

Examples: The Chain Rule and Second Derivatives

Find the first and second derivatives of the following functions:

a. $y = \sin 6x^2$

b. $f(x) = xe^{-x}$

c. $y = x(3x + 5)^3$

Lesson: Implicit Differentiation

Not all equations are modeled with y on one side and x 's on the other. When you have an equation like:

$$x = y^2,$$

How do you take the derivative?

But there's another way we can take the derivative: implicit differentiation. Show how this works below.

Let's look at a few other examples of how to do this:

a. $2x + 3y - y^2 = 5$

b. $x^3y^5 = 5$

c. $\sqrt{x + 3y} = 8$

Examples: Implicit Differentiation

Use implicit differentiation to find $\frac{dy}{dx}$:

a. $x^2 = \frac{3-y}{4x+5y}$

b. $x^6 - \cos(xy) = x^2y^5$

c. $y \cos(3y) = 1 - 4xy$

Step-by-Step Examples: Implicit Differentiation

Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$: $5x - 7y = 3x^2y^5$

Lesson: Implicit Differentiation, Tangent Lines, and Normal Lines

Explain where we might encounter a normal line:

Show how to find the tangent and normal line to the curve at the following point:

$$x^2 + y^2 = 100 \text{ at } (8, -6)$$

Examples: Implicit Differentiation, Tangent Lines, and Normal Lines

Find the tangent and normal line to the curve at the following point:

a. $x^2y^2 = 25, (25, -1)$

b. $x^2 - x + y - y^2 = 4, (-2, 2)$

Examples: Implicit Differentiation and Finding Tangent/Normal Lines With Different Characteristics

a. Find 2 points where $x^2 - xy + y^2 = 5$ crosses the x-axis. Are the tangent lines at these points parallel?

b. Find any normals to the curve $3xy + 4x - y = 0$ that are parallel to $y = -4x + 2$.

Lesson: Second Derivatives with Implicit Differentiation

Find the first and second derivatives of the following:

a. $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

b. $y^2 = x + 3$

Examples: Second Derivatives with Implicit Differentiation

Find the first and second derivatives of the following:

a. $y^2 = e^{5x} - 5x$

b. $3 - \cos y = 4x + x^2$

Examples: Implicit Differentiation and Simplifying with a Fraction within a Fraction

Find y'' : $3x^2 - 2y^2 = 5$

Lesson: Derivatives of Inverse Functions and Logarithms

Find the inverse of each function:

a. $y = x^2, x > 0$

b. $y = x^3 + 2$

Select a random point for each function. How does that point relate to each function's inverse? Write down your choice of point here and how it would appear in the inverse below:

a. Choice:

b. Choice:

Now take the derivative of each function and the derivative of its inverse below:

a. Derivatives:

b. Derivatives:

What is the relationship between the points you found when you plug them into the derivatives?

Write down the derivative rule for inverses below:

Explain how to leverage this rule to find the derivative of $f(x) = \ln x$

Lesson: How to Find the Derivatives of a^x and $\log_a x$

Explain how to find the derivative of a^x :

Explain how to find the derivative of $\log_a x$:

Example Find the derivatives of the following:

a. $f(x) = 3^{x^2}$

b. $y = \log_5(3x + 2)$

Examples: Derivatives with e^x , $\ln x$, $\log_a x$, a^x

Find the derivatives of the following functions:

a. $f(x) = \ln(x^2)$

b. $g(x) = e^{\sin x + \ln x}$

c. $y = 5^{\ln x}$

d. $f(x) = \log_3(x) + \log_3(x^4)$

e. $g(x) = \ln(\ln(\ln(\ln(4x))))$

f. $y = 7^{\log_2 x}$

Examples: Using Properties of Logarithms to Simplify Derivatives

Take the derivatives of the following:

a. $y = \log_2 \left(\frac{3x+1}{x-1} \right)^{\ln 2}$

b. $y = \log_7 \sqrt[3]{\left(\frac{x+1}{4x-6} \right)^{\ln 7}}$

c. $y = x \log_4 e^{(\tan 2x)(\ln 4)}$

Lesson: Logarithmic Differentiation

Logarithmic differentiation is another way to take derivatives.

Show how to use logarithmic differentiation to take the following derivatives:

a. $y = \frac{x\sqrt{5x+1}}{(x+9)^7}$

b. $f(x) = (x + 1)^x$

Examples: Logarithmic Differentiation

Use logarithmic differentiation to find the following derivatives:

a. $y = x(x - 4)(x + 5)(x + 2)^7$

b. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\sin x}{(x^2+5)^3}}$

c. $x^y = y^x$

d. $y = x^{\sin x}$

Lesson: Understanding the Derivatives of Inverse Trig Functions

Show how to find the derivative of $y = \sin^{-1} x$

Show how to find the derivative of $y = \tan^{-1} x$

Show how to find the derivative of $y = \sec^{-1} x$

State the Inverse Function-Inverse Cofunction Identities

Explain how these relate to finding the derivatives of $y = \cos^{-1} x$, $y = \cot^{-1} x$, $y = \csc^{-1} x$

Examples: The Derivatives of Inverse Trig Functions

Find the derivatives of the following:

a. $y = \cos^{-1}(x^5)$

b. $f(x) = \cot^{-1} \sqrt{3x + 1}$

c. $y = \ln (\sec^{-1}(2x - 1))$

d. $f(x) = \sin^{-1}(e^{-x})$

Lesson: Understanding Related Rates with an Example

A 12-ft ladder is leaning against a wall when the base starts to slide. By the time the base is 10 feet from the house, the base is moving at the rate of 4 ft/sec.

a. How fast is the top of the ladder sliding down the wall?

b. What is the rate that the area is changing for the triangle formed between the wall, ladder, and floor?

Example: Related Rates – Volume

A conical tank is being filled with water at a rate of $45m^3/\text{min}$. The tank is 40 m tall and 10 m wide. How fast is the water level rising when the water is 15 ft deep?

Example: Related Rates – Two Moving Entities

A hot air balloon is riding straight up from a point at a constant rate of 2 ft / sec. When the balloon is 50 ft about the ground, a motorcycle passes underneath is traveling at a constant speed of 30 ft / sec. How fast is the distance between the balloon and the motorcycle increasing 3 seconds later?

Example: Related Rates – A Cone and a Cylinder

Este is making tea by pouring hot water into a conical filter with tea leaves and allowing them to drain into cylindrical pot. The water is draining into the pot at a rate of $11 \frac{\text{in}^3}{\text{min}}$.

a. How fast is the level in the pot rising when the water in the cone is 5 inches deep?

b. How fast is the level in the cone falling?

Example: Related Rates – Problems with Angles

a. A particle is moving along the curve $y = 3x^2$ in the first quadrant of a graph. The x-coordinate is increasing by a rate of 15 m/sec. How fast is the angle of inclination θ of the line joining the origin to the particle changing when $x=1$?

b. A sun is shining over a building creating a shadow. The building is 88 feet tall and the shadow behind the building is 66 feet long. The angle θ that the sun makes with the ground is changing at a rate of 0.00436 radians per min. What is the rate that the shadow is decreasing?

Lesson: Linearization

Linearization is a way to estimate certain difficult calculations without a calculator. Explain the basic idea behind this below:

How do we define the linearization of a function f at a point a ?

Example Find the linearization of an integer near the point a at which the given function and its derivative are easy to calculate. Then compare the actual value of the function at a to the approximated value.

$$f(x) = x^{-1}, a = -0.9$$

Example Find the linearization of an integer near the point a at which the given function and its derivative are easy to calculate. Then compare the actual value of the function at a to the approximated value.

$$f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}, a = 28.5$$

Lesson: Differentials

Leibniz notation $\frac{dy}{dx}$ represents the derivative and does not represent a ratio, however we will now introduce some very similar notation dx and dy , and when their ratio exists then it is equal to the derivative.

Define the differential below:

Example Find

a. dy if $y = x^3 - 5x^2$

b. the value of dy if $x = 2$ and $dx = 0.1$

Differentials are related to linearization and can also be used to do estimation.

Example Use differentials to estimate

a. $8.1^{\frac{1}{3}}$

b. $\sqrt{6}$

Summary: Derivative Rules

For a derivatives exam, you will obviously need to know many formulas. To begin, we will summarize all of these formulas.

The formula for a derivative according to the definition:

The alternative formula for a derivative:

Compare using the formulas by taking the derivative of this function: $f(x) = x^2 - 3x$

Next we will review all of the derivative rules.

Basic Rules

Notes: c stands for a constant, n is any number, g(x) and h(x) are functions

For each function form, state what the derivative would be.

Derivative of a constant function: $f(x) = c; \frac{d}{dx}(c) =$

Power rule: $f(x) = x^n; \frac{d}{dx}(x^n) =$

Derivative constant multiple rule: $f(x) = cg(x); \frac{d}{dx}(cg(x)) =$

Derivative sum rule: $f(x) = g(x) + h(x); \frac{d}{dx}(g(x) + h(x)) =$

Derivative of the natural exponential function: $f(x) = e^x; \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) =$

Derivative product rule: $f(x) = g(x) * h(x); \frac{d}{dx}(g(x) * h(x)) =$

Derivative quotient rule $f(x) = \frac{g(x)}{h(x)} (h(x) \neq 0); \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{g(x)}{h(x)}\right) =$

Examples Find the derivatives of the functions.

a. $f(x) = \frac{e^x}{\sqrt{x-4x^2}}$

b. $y = 5x^\pi e^x$

Trig Rules and the Chain Rule

Derivative of sine: $f(x) = \sin x$; $\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x) =$

Derivative of cosine: $f(x) = \cos x$, $\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x) =$

Derivative of tangent: $f(x) = \tan x$, $\frac{d}{dx}(\tan x) =$

Derivative of cotangent: $f(x) = \cot x$, $\frac{d}{dx}(\cot x) =$

Derivative of secant: $f(x) = \sec x$, $\frac{d}{dx}(\sec x) =$

Derivative of cosecant: $f(x) = \csc x$, $\frac{d}{dx}(\csc x) =$

Chain rule: $f(x) = g(h(x))$; $\frac{d}{dx}(g(h(x))) =$

Examples Find the derivatives of the functions.

a. $f(x) = \sin x e^x$

b. $g(x) = \frac{e^x}{\tan x}$

c. $y = \sin(e^{3x+1})$

d. $h(x) = \sec(\sin x + (3x^2 + 5)^{18})$

Derivatives of Logarithms and Exponentials

Derivative of natural logarithm: $f(x) = \ln x; \frac{d}{dx}(\ln x) =$

Derivative of general exponential function: $f(x) = a^x, a > 0, a \neq 1; \frac{d}{dx}(a^x) =$

Derivative of general logarithm: $f(x) = \log_a x, a > 0, a \neq 1; \frac{d}{dx}(\log_a x) =$

Derivatives of Inverse Trig Functions

Derivative of inverse sine: $f(x) = \sin^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\sin^{-1} x) =$

Derivative of inverse cosine: $f(x) = \cos^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\cos^{-1} x) =$

Derivative of inverse tangent: $f(x) = \tan^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\tan^{-1} x) =$

Derivative of inverse cotangent: $f(x) = \cot^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\cot^{-1} x) =$

Derivative of inverse secant: $f(x) = \sec^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\sec^{-1} x) =$

Derivative of inverse cosecant: $f(x) = \csc^{-1} x; \frac{d}{dx}(\csc^{-1} x) =$

Examples Find the derivatives of the functions.

a. $f(x) = \log_3 x^5$

b. $y = \ln(\sin(4^x))$

c. $g(x) = \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x})$

d. $y = \csc^{-1}(\sin x)$

Suggestion: for each rule, make 2 of your own exercises and take the derivatives. Use a derivative calculator on Google to check your work!

Implicit Differentiation

Examples Find the derivatives of the functions.

a. $x^2 - xy + y^2 = 4$

b. $x^2 + y \sin x = x \cos 4y$

Logarithmic Differentiation

Why would you want to use this?

Examples Let's review a few examples.

a. $y = \frac{x^2 \sqrt{(4x^2-2)^5}}{\sqrt[3]{x^3-1}}$

b. $y^{\ln x} = x^y$

Logarithms and Differentiation

Sometimes we will want to use properties of logarithms to help us simplify functions so that we can take the derivatives of them. This is not logarithmic differentiation, this is just leveraging properties of logarithms

Examples Take the derivatives of the following functions.

a. $f(x) = \ln \frac{x\sqrt{x+1}}{x-4}$

b. $y = \log_4 x - \log_4 x^3$

What are all of the different types of notation for the following?

- First derivatives
- Second derivatives
- Third derivatives
- Fourth derivatives and higher derivatives

Examples Find the fourth derivative of the following function:

$$f(x) = \sin 3x + x^3 - e^{-2x} + 7$$

Examples Find the second derivative of the following function:

$$x^3 - y^4 = 5$$

What are 4 different interpretations for the derivative at a point?

Example Find the equation of the line tangent to $f(x) = x^2 - 3x + 1$ at the point $(1, -1)$.

Example A function has the derivative $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 2x$.

a. Do you have enough information to determine the equation of the tangent line at the point $x = 2$? If so, find the equation of the line.

b. What is the slope of the tangent line at $x = -3$?

c. What is a potential form of the original function?

d. If you know that $(-1, -4)$ is a point on $f(x)$, can you determine the original function? If so, find it.

Example Find the equation of the line that is tangent to $f(x) = 3x^2 - 4x$ and parallel to $y = 14x - 2$

Example At time t , the position of a body moving along the s -axis is $s = t^3 + 6t^2 + 9t$ ft.

a. What is the velocity of the object at a $t = 3$ seconds?

b. When will the object reach a velocity of zero?

d. Find the body's acceleration at a time t .

e. What is the speed of the object at $t = 3$ seconds?

Study with the Prof: Derivative Rules

Problem Set 1: Basic Derivatives

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Using either the formula associated with the definition of the derivative or the alternative formula, find the derivatives of the following functions. You should **not** use the derivative rules here, the point is to practice using the formula (and memorizing it if needed).

1. $f(x) = 3x - 1$

2. $g(x) = x^2 + 5$

3. $h(x) = x^3$

Using the derivative rules, find the derivative of the following functions:

4. $f(x) = 4x^5 - 3x^4 + 2x^3 + 8x^2 - 3x + 9$

14. $y = \frac{\cos x}{\cot x}$

5. $g(x) = \frac{5}{x} + \frac{6}{x^2}$

15. $f(x) = \sin 6x - e^{7x}$

6. $y = x^{\frac{5}{4}} - 3x^{\frac{1}{3}} + 5\sqrt{x} + x^{3\pi}$

16. $g(x) = \frac{\sin 5x}{\tan 2x}$

7. $g(x) = 5x e^x$

17. $h(x) = \sin^{-1} x$

8. $y = \sin x - \tan x + \csc x$

18. $y = \tan^{-1} 3x$

9. $g(x) = e^x \csc x$

19. $f(x) = \log_3 x - 2^x$

10. $y = \frac{4x^2 - 3x}{\sin x}$

20. $g(x) = \log_5 4x + \ln 5x$

11. $f(x) = \tan x \cos x$

21. $y = e^{\sin x}$

12. $y = (4x + 1)(3x^2 + 2)$

22. $y = \csc^{-1} 5x$

13. $y = \frac{\tan x}{e^x + 4x^2}$

23. $y = 2e^{3x}$

24. For each function, find the equation of the tangent line at the given point.

a. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 2$ at $(1, 1)$

b. $g(x) = \sin 3x$ at $(0, 0)$

c. $y = 2^x$ at $(2, 4)$

Answers

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1) $f'(x) = 3$ | 13) $y' = \frac{\sec^2 x}{e^x + 4x^2} - \frac{(e^x + 8x) \tan x}{(e^x + 4x^2)^2}$ |
| 2) $g'(x) = 2x$ | 14) $y' = \frac{\cos x \csc^2 x}{\cot^2 x} - \frac{\sin x}{\cot x}$ |
| 3) $h'(x) = 3x^2$ | 15) $f'(x) = 6 \cos 6x - 7e^{7x}$ |
| 4) $f'(x) = 20x^4 - 12x^3 + 6x^2 + 16x - 3$ | 16) $g'(x) = \frac{5 \cos 5x}{\tan 2x} - \frac{2 \sec^2 2x \sin 5x}{\tan^2 2x}$ |
| 5) $g'(x) = -5x^{-2} - 12x^{-3}$ | 17) $h'(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ |
| 6) $y' = \frac{5}{4}x^{\frac{1}{4}} - x^{-\frac{2}{3}} + \frac{5}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}} + 3\pi x^{3\pi-1}$ | 18) $y' = \frac{3}{9x^2+1}$ |
| 7) $g'(x) = 5e^x + 5xe^x$ | 19) $f'(x) = \frac{1}{x \ln 3} - 2^x \ln 2$ |
| 8) $y' = \cos x - \sec^2 x - \csc x \cot x$ | 20) $g'(x) = \frac{1}{x \ln 5} + \frac{1}{x}$ |
| 9) $g'(x) = e^x \csc x - e^x \csc x \cot x$ | 21) $y' = \cos x e^{\sin x}$ |
| 10) $y' = \frac{((8x-3) \sin x - (4x^2-3x) \cos x)}{\sin^2 x}$ | 22) $y' = -\frac{1}{ x \sqrt{25x^2-1}}$ |
| 11) $f'(x) = \cos x \sec^2 x - \sin x \tan x$ | 23) $y' = 3 \ln 2 * 2^{e^{3x}} e^{3x}$ |
| 12) $y' = 36x^2 + 6x + 8$ | 24) a) $y = 6x - 5$ b) $y = 3x$ c) $y = 4 \ln 2x + 4 - 8 \ln 2$ |

In case you need more review, here are other videos to watch (by problem). These videos will give you a much deeper review and/or more examples.

Questions 1, 2, 3 Definition formula versus alternative formula <https://youtu.be/S1U5RpgCUos>, alternative formula examples <https://youtu.be/vt9nQQdXkEc>, definition version of the formula <https://youtu.be/BMIkWYo3C7w>

Questions 4, 5, 6 Basic derivative rules lesson <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of basic derivatives <https://youtu.be/9CVMFU5G2Fk>

Question 7 Basic derivative rules lesson <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of product rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>

Question 8, 9, 10, 11 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 12 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>

Question 13, 14 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 15, 16 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHVO

Question 17, 18 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlqI>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 19, 20 Derivatives of general exponentials and logarithms lesson https://youtu.be/CbAuJ1R5_0k; examples of derivatives of general exponentials and logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Question 21 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHVO

Question 22 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlql>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 23 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of chain rule <https://youtu.be/GqtWUdtQ-uo>

Question 24 How to write the equation of a tangent line <https://youtu.be/gW04qcAzWno>

Study with the Prof: Derivative Rules

Problem Set 2: Medium Difficulty Derivatives

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Using either the formula associated with the definition of the derivative or the alternative formula, find the derivatives of the following functions. You should **not** use the derivative rules here, the point is to practice using the formula (and memorizing it if needed).

1. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$

2. $g(x) = \sqrt{x+1}$

Using the derivative rules, find the derivative of the following functions:

3. $f(x) = \frac{e^x + \sin x}{4x-1}$

10. $y = \sin^{-1}(e^x)$

4. $g(x) = (3x-4)^{20} \sin 5x$

11. $f(x) = \log_3(\tan^{-1} x)$

5. $h(x) = \ln(\ln(\ln(4x)))$

12. $5xy - 2x + 3y = 8$

6. $y = \sin(e^{4x^2-3})$

13. $4x^2 - 2y^2 + xy = \sin x$

7. $f(x) = \log_5(\sin(2x-1))$

14. $\sin xy = 3$

8. $y = 3^{\cos(5x-1)}$

15. $f(x) = (3 + \sin(4x))^5$

9. $f(x) = \left(\frac{3x+1}{e^x}\right)^{17}$

16. $g(x) = \tan^2(e^{5x})$

17. Find the equation of the tangent and normal lines for $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ at the point $(0,2)$

18. Find the equation of the line tangent to $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ at $x = 4$

19. Find the equation of the line tangent to $f(x) = x + \sqrt{x}$ that has slope 4

20. Find any points on $f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 12x + 8$ where the tangent lines would be horizontal.

21. What is the difference between velocity and speed?

22. A rock is thrown off at 64ft cliff with an initial velocity of 32ft/s. The height (in feet) of the rock above the ground t seconds after the rock is thrown is given by $s(t) = -16t^2 + 32t + 64$. A) When does the rock reach its highest point? B) What is the height of the rock at the highest point? C) What is the velocity of the rock when it strikes the ground? D) When is the speed of the rock increasing?

23. Find the fourth derivative of the following function: $f(x) = \sin 3x - 4x^3 + 2x - e^x$

24. A spherical ball is inflated at the rate of $15 \frac{\text{cm}^3}{\text{min}}$. At what rate is the diameter of the ball increasing when the ball has a diameter of 5 cm?

Answers

$$\begin{aligned}
 1) f'(x) &= -\frac{1}{x^2} \\
 2) g'(x) &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x+1}} \\
 3) f'(x) &= \frac{(\cos x + e^x)}{4x-1} - \frac{4(\sin x + e^x)}{(4x-1)^2} \\
 4) g'(x) &= 60(3x-4)^{19} \sin 5x + 5(3x-4)^{20} \cos 5x \\
 5) h'(x) &= \frac{1}{x \ln(4x) \ln(\ln(4x))} \\
 6) y' &= 8xe^{4x^2-3} \cos(e^{4x^2-3}) \\
 7) f'(x) &= \frac{2 \cos(2x-1)}{\ln 5 \sin(2x-1)} \\
 8) y' &= -5 \ln 3 \sin(5x-1) 3^{\cos(5x-1)} \\
 9) f'(x) &= \frac{-17(3x+1)^{17} + 51(3x+1)^{16}}{e^{17x}} \\
 10) y' &= \frac{e^x}{\sqrt{1-e^{2x}}} \\
 11) f'(x) &= \frac{1}{\ln 3(x^2+1) \tan^{-1} x} \\
 12) y' &= -\frac{5y-2}{5x+3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 13) y' &= \frac{y - \cos x + 8x}{4y-x} \\
 14) y' &= -\frac{y}{x} \\
 15) f'(x) &= 20(\cos 4x)(\sin 4x + 3)^4 \\
 16) g'(x) &= 10e^{5x} \sec^2(e^{5x}) \tan(e^{5x}) \\
 17) y &= 2, x = 0 \\
 18) y &= \frac{1}{4}x + 1 \\
 19) y &= 4x + \frac{1}{12} \\
 20) x &= 2, x = -1 \\
 21) \text{speed} &= |\text{velocity}| \\
 22) \text{a) } t &= 1 \text{ second, b) } 64 \text{ ft c) } -64 \text{ ft/sec d) after 1 second} \\
 23) f^{(4)}(x) &= 81 \sin(3x) - e^x \\
 24) \frac{dD}{dt} &= \frac{6}{5\pi} \text{ cm/min}
 \end{aligned}$$

In case you need more review, here are other videos to watch (by problem). These videos will give you a much deeper review and/or more examples.

Question 1, 2 Definition formula versus alternative formula <https://youtu.be/S1U5RpgCUos>, alternative formula examples <https://youtu.be/vt9nQQdXkEc>, definition version of the formula <https://youtu.be/BMikWYo3C7w>

Question 3, 4 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvgT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/lZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 5 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of derivatives with logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Question 6, 7, 8 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvgT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/lZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>, examples of derivatives with logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Question 9 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of the chain rule <https://youtu.be/GqtWUdtQ-u0>

Question 10, 11 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlql>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>, examples of derivatives of general exponentials and logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Question 12, 13, 14 Implicit differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/CTscFbd8ibk>, implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/QMp3IIMaBY0>, step-by-step example implicit differentiation with product rule <https://youtu.be/1L7Da2gxwjM>

Question 15, 16 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 17 Implicit differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/CTscFbd8ibk>, implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/QMp3IIMaBY0>, examples of tangent and normal lines <https://youtu.be/TwNFtqmQikM>

Question 18, 19, 20 Writing equations of tangent lines <https://youtu.be/gW04qcAzWno>

Question 21, 22 An overview of position, velocity, and acceleration <https://youtu.be/fshNoVlkM34>

Question 23 Higher derivatives <https://youtu.be/-CqteLIIEsE>

Question 24 Related rates examples <https://youtu.be/A-qLhhefNQQ>, <https://youtu.be/1aBOI8mAsZA>, and https://youtu.be/9kos-oCV1_U

Study with the Prof: Derivative Rules

Problem Set 3: Difficult Derivatives

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Using the derivative rules, find the derivative of the following functions:

1. $f(x) = \cos \sqrt{\sin^2 x + 3}$

2. $g(x) = \sin^2 x^7$

3. $y = \sqrt[3]{2x - \sin(4x)}$

4. $h(x) = (\tan x^4 + 3x)^7$

5. $y = \frac{\cos^2 x}{\tan x - 3x}$

6. $y = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{1 - x^2}$

7. $f(x) = \ln(\tan^{-1} x)$

8. $x^2 - \sqrt{5}xy + 3y^2 = 7$

9. $f(x) = (2 + x) \sin^{-1}(3x)$

10. $y^x = x^y$

11. $y^2 = \frac{x}{x+1}$

12. $y^2 = 2e^{-\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)}$

13. $f(x) = (1 - x^3)e^{\sec^{-1} x}$

14. $y = (\ln x)^x$

15. $y = \frac{1}{5}xe^{5x} - \frac{1}{25}e^{5x}$

16. $y = \ln \sqrt{\frac{(x+4)^7}{(x-5)^8}}$

17. Find the normals to the curve $4x - y + xy = 0$ that are parallel to $4x + y = 0$.

18. Find an equation for the line that is tangent to the curve $y = x^2 + 3x + 1$ that goes through $(-1, -10)$.

19. What is the value of $\frac{d^{99}}{dx^{99}}(\sin x)$?

20. Find the second derivative of $y = x^2(x^4 - 1)^6$

21. Find the second derivative of $x^3 + y^3 = 125$

22. A 12-ft ladder is leaning against a house when its base starts to slide away. By the time the base is 10-ft from the house, the base is moving at the rate of 4ft/sec. A) How fast is the top of the ladder sliding down the wall? B) At what rate is the area of the triangle formed by the ladder, wall, and ground changing? C) At what rate is the angle between the ladder and the ground changing?

23. Are there any points on the curve $y = x - e^{-x}$ where the slope is 1? If so, find them.

Answers

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. $f'(x) = -\frac{\cos x \sin x \sin \sqrt{\sin^2 x + 3}}{\sqrt{\sin^2 x + 3}}$ 2. $g'(x) = 14x^6 \cos x^7 \sin x^7$ 3. $y' = \frac{2-4 \cos 4x}{3(2x-\sin 4x)^{\frac{2}{3}}}$ 4. $h'(x) = 7(4x^3 \sec^2(x^4) + 3)(\tan x^4 + 3x)^6$ 5. $y' = -\frac{2 \cos x \sin x}{\tan x - 3x} - \frac{\cos^2 x (\sec^2 x - 3)}{(\tan x - 3x)^2}$ 6. $y' = -\frac{x}{ x \sqrt{1-x^2}}$ 7. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{\tan^{-1} x (x^2+1)}$ 8. $y' = \frac{y\sqrt{5}-2x}{6y-x\sqrt{5}}$ 9. $f'(x) = \sin^{-1}(3x) + \frac{3(x+2)}{\sqrt{1-9x^2}}$ 10. $y' = \frac{xy \ln y - y^2}{xy \ln x - x^2}$ 11. $y' = \frac{1}{2y(x+1)^2}$ 12. $y' = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{x}}}{x^2 y}$ | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. $y' = \frac{(1-x^3)e^{\sec^{-1} x}}{ x \sqrt{x^2-1}} - 3x^2 e^{\sec^{-1} x}$ 14. $y' = (\ln x)^x \left(\ln(\ln x) \right) + \frac{1}{\ln x}$ 15. $y' = x e^{5x}$ 16. $y' = -\frac{x+67}{2(x-5)(x+4)}$ 17. $y = -4x - 15, y = -4x + 15$ 18. $y = -5x - 15, y = 7x - 3$ 19. $y^{(99)} = -\cos x$ 20. $y'' = 2(x^4 - 1)^4 (325x^8 - 86x^4 + 1)$ 21. $y'' = \frac{(-2xy^3 - 2x^4)}{y^5}$ 22. a) $-\frac{40}{\sqrt{44}} \text{ft/sec}$ b) $2\sqrt{44} - \frac{200}{\sqrt{44}} \text{sq ft / sec}$
c) -0.603 rad/sec 23. No |
|---|--|

In case you need more review, here are other videos to watch (by problem). These videos will give you a much deeper review and/or more examples.

Question 1, 2, 3, 4 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHV0

Question 5 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHV0; examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 6, 7 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlql>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 8 Implicit differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/CTscFbd8ibk>, implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/QMp3lIMaBYO>, step-by-step example implicit differentiation with product rule <https://youtu.be/1L7Da2gxwjM>

Question 9 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlql>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 10 Logarithmic differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/qhdmF-1YJRI>, logarithmic differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/8XxLnVAi4b8>

Question 11, 12 Implicit differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/CTscFbd8ibk>, implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/QMp3lIMaBYO>, step-by-step example implicit differentiation with product rule <https://youtu.be/1L7Da2gxwjM>

Question 13 Examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>; chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlql>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 14 Logarithmic differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/qhdmF-1YJRI>, logarithmic differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/8XxLnvAi4b8>

Question 15, 16 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/lZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 17 Finding tangent and normal lines when no point is given <https://youtu.be/Z9SMBawnDhU>

Question 18 Examples of writing equations of tangent lines <https://youtu.be/gW04qcAzWno>

Question 19, 20 Higher derivatives <https://youtu.be/-CqteLIIEsE>

Question 21 Second derivatives with implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/-CqteLIIEsE>, step-by-step example with second derivatives and implicit differentiation <https://youtu.be/QH0OnHI5K1I>

Question 22 Related rates examples <https://youtu.be/A-qLhhefNQQ>, <https://youtu.be/1aBOI8mAsZA>, and https://youtu.be/9kos-oCV1_U

Question 23 Examples of writing equations of tangent lines <https://youtu.be/gW04qcAzWno>

Study with the Prof: Derivative Rules

Problem Set 4: Mixed Levels of Difficulty

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Using the derivative rules, find the derivative of the following functions:

Using either the formula associated with the definition of the derivative or the alternative formula, find the derivatives of the following functions. You should **not** use the derivative rules here, the point is to practice using the formula (and memorizing it if needed).

1. $f(x) = \frac{1-x}{3x}$

2. $y = \frac{1}{x^2}$

Using the derivative rules, find the derivative of the following functions:

3. $f(x) = 3x^4 - \frac{7}{x^3} + 4\sqrt{x}$

4. $g(x) = 4x^6 - 3(x^2 + \pi)$

5. $h(x) = \sin^2 x - \tan 4x$

6. $y = \frac{3}{\sqrt{x+2}}$

7. $f(x) = \left(\frac{3x}{x^2-3}\right)^3$

8. $y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x^5-x^3}{x^4}}$

9. $g(x) = \frac{3}{\sin x - 3x^4}$

10. $y = x^3 e^{-\frac{1}{x}}$

11. $y = 5x \ln(2x + 1)$

12. $f(x) = (3x + 1)\sqrt{3x + 1}$

13. $y = \frac{3}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{2}{\cot x}$

14. $f(x) = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{x}$

15. $g(x) = \sin(3x - \cos(4x + e^{6x}))$

16. $y = (\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x)^{24}$

17. $3xy - \sin y = 4$

18. $y^x = x^{\sin y}$

19. $\sqrt{xy} = 8$

20. $y = 3^{\sin x}$

21. $y = \log_7(4x + 1)$

22. $f(x) = (\ln x + \sin 3x)^{14}$

Answers

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{3x^2}$ 2. $y' = -\frac{2}{x^3}$ 3. $f'(x) = 12x^3 + 21x^{-4} + 2x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ 4. $g'(x) = 24x^5 - 6x$ 5. $h'(x) = 2 \cos x \sin x - 4 \sec^2 4x$ 6. $y' = -\frac{3}{2(\sqrt{x}+2)^2 \sqrt{x}}$ 7. $f'(x) = -\frac{81x^2(x^2+3)}{(x^2-3)^4}$ 8. $y' = \frac{x^{\frac{2}{3}}(x^2+1)}{3(x^5-x^3)^{\frac{2}{3}}}$ 9. $g'(x) = -\frac{3(\cos x - 12x^3)}{(\sin x - 3x^4)^2}$ 10. $y' = (3x^2 + x)e^{-\frac{1}{x}}$ 11. $y' = 5 \ln(2x + 1) + \frac{10x}{2x+1}$ 12. $f'(x) = \frac{9\sqrt{3x+1}}{2}$ 13. $y' = \frac{6 \sin x}{\cos^3 x} - \frac{2 \csc^2 x}{\cot^2 x}$ | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{(x-1)x^2}}$ 15. $g'(x) = \cos(3x - \cos(4x + e^{6x}))(3 + \sin(4x + e^{6x}))(4 + 6e^{6x})$ 16. $y' = 0$ 17. $y' = \frac{3y}{\cos y - 3x}$ 18. $y' = \frac{y \sin y - xy \ln y}{x^2 - xy \cos y \ln x}$ 19. $y' = -\frac{y}{x}$ 20. $y' = 3^{\sin x} \ln 3 \cos x$ 21. $y' = \frac{4}{(4x+1) \ln 7}$ 22. $f'(x) = 14 \left(3 \cos 3x + \frac{1}{x} \right) (\sin 3x + \ln x)^{13}$ |
|--|--|

In case you need more review, here are other videos to watch (by problem). These videos will give you a much deeper review and/or more examples.

Questions 1, 2 Definition formula versus alternative formula <https://youtu.be/S1U5RpqCUos>, alternative formula examples <https://youtu.be/vt9nQQdXkEc>, definition version of the formula <https://youtu.be/BMlkWYo3C7w>

Question 3, 4 Basic derivative rules lesson <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of basic derivatives <https://youtu.be/9CVMFU5G2Fk>

Question 5 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHV0

Question 6 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>

Question 7, 8 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>

Question 9 Examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>; examples of trig derivatives <https://youtu.be/zsTWUdSeBXA>

Question 10 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>

Question 11 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, examples of derivatives of general exponentials and logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Question 12 Basic derivative rules lesson (product rule, quotient rule) <https://youtu.be/-gfcRvqT3po>, examples of product rule and quotient rule <https://youtu.be/IZy9UPWMQwE>

Question 13 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHV0

Question 14 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives lesson <https://youtu.be/vLe18VKxlqI>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>

Question 15, 16 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, chain rule examples with trig functions https://youtu.be/W1dan_IdHV0

Question 17, 18, 19 Implicit differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/CTscFbd8ibk>, implicit differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/QMp3lIMaBY0>, step-by-step example implicit differentiation with product rule <https://youtu.be/1L7Da2gxwjM>

Question 20 Logarithmic differentiation lesson <https://youtu.be/qhdmF-1YJRI>, logarithmic differentiation examples <https://youtu.be/8XxLnvAi4b8>

Question 21, 22 Chain rule lesson <https://youtu.be/FsxMB-5SDzk>, inverse trig function derivatives examples <https://youtu.be/nFhdOwlbeWM>, examples of derivatives of general exponentials and logarithms https://youtu.be/zXk_LOxap0w

Extreme Values of Functions on Closed Intervals

The general idea for closed intervals:

To begin, we need to understand the following definitions

Let $f(x)$ be a function. We say that:

- $f(x)$ has an absolute **maximum value** at a point c if $f(x) \leq f(c)$ for all x in the domain
- $f(x)$ has an absolute **minimum value** at a point c if $f(x) \geq f(c)$ for all x in the domain

What are some other words for maximum and minimum values?

The Extreme Value Theorem

Here are some ways that extreme values can occur on closed intervals:

If we focus on maximum or minimum values that occur within the interior of the interval, what do we notice about the tangent lines at these points? How can we think of these points?

A function $f(x)$ has a **local maximum value** at a point c with its domain if:

A function $f(x)$ has a **local minimum value** at a point c with its domain if:

What is another word for local maxima/minima?

Critical Points

How to Find Absolute Extrema of a Continuous Function $f(x)$ on a Finite Closed Interval

1.

2.

3.

Example Sketch each graph and determine whether the function has any absolute extrema. Does this contradict the extreme value theorem?

$$f(x) = |x + 1|, 0 < x < 2$$

Example Sketch each graph and determine whether the function has any absolute extrema. Does this contradict the extreme value theorem?

a. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{x^2}, & -1 \leq x < 0 \\ x + 3, & 0 \leq x \leq 2 \end{cases}$

b. $y = 2 \cos x, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$

Example Find the critical points for the function, and then determine the absolute maximum and minimum on the given interval.

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{5}x - 2, \quad -5 \leq x < 0$$

Example Find the critical points for the function, and then determine the absolute maximum and minimum on the given interval.

a. $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x}, 1 \leq x \leq 3$

b. $f(x) = \sec x, -\frac{\pi}{3} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{6}$

c. $f(x) = x^{\frac{4}{3}}, -1 \leq x \leq 27$

d. $f(x) = 3x^{\frac{2}{3}}, 1 \leq x \leq 8$

Examples: Absolute Extrema on Closed Intervals

Find the absolute extrema for the following functions on the given closed intervals.

a. $f(x) = 4 - x^2, -1 \leq x \leq 2$

b. $f(x) = \sin x, 0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

c. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \ln x, 2 \leq x \leq 4$

Rolle's Theorem

State Rolle's Theorem

Justify why this makes sense:

Example Show that $x^3 + 4x + 2 = 0$ has exactly 1 real solution.

Example Show $f(x) = x^4 + 4x + 1$ has exactly one zero in the interval $[-2, -1]$.

The Mean Value Theorem

State the Mean Value Theorem

Explain what this means:

Examples Find the value or values of c that satisfy the equation:

$$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} = f'(c)$$

a. $f(x) = \sqrt{x+1}$, $[0, 3]$

b. $f(x) = 3x^2 + 6x - 5$, $[-2, 1]$

Examples Determine whether the functions satisfy the hypotheses of the mean value theorem on the given interval, with reasoning.

a. $f(x) = x^{\frac{4}{5}}$, $[0, 1]$

b. $f(x) = 3x^{\frac{2}{3}}$, $[-1, 1]$

Consequences of the Mean Value Theorem

Write the 2 corollaries associated with the mean value theorem

Examples Find a function with the following derivative that goes through the given point.

a. $f'(x) = 4x; f(0) = 5$

b. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} + 2x; (-1, 1)$

Examples Given the velocity function and initial position of an object, determine the object's position at time t .

a. $v = 9.8t + 5; s(0) = 10$

b. $v = \sin t, s(0) = 1$

Examples Find all possible functions with the given derivatives:

a. $y' = \cos x$

b. $y' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$

c. $y' = \sin \frac{x}{2}$

Increasing and Decreasing Functions and the First Derivative Test

Part 1: Theory and An Example

Before we begin, let's first make sure we have an intuitive understanding of what increasing and decreasing functions look like:

There is a third corollary to the Mean Value Theorem regarding whether functions are increasing or decreasing:

What does monotonic mean?

Review: What is a critical point? How do you find critical points?

Now we can state the **First Derivative Test for Local Extrema**:

Let $f(x)$ be a continuous differentiable function at every point in some interval, except possibly at a critical point c itself.

If we examine this interval from left to right:

1.

2.

3.

We can visualize this:

Examples Identify: i) the critical points of $f(x)$ ii) what intervals the function is increasing/decreasing iii) at what points there are local/global maximum or minimum values

In this first set of examples, you will be given the derivative:

$$f'(x) = (x - 1)(x + 2)(x - 3)$$

Increasing and Decreasing Functions and the First Derivative Test

Examples 1

Examples Identify: i) the critical points of $f(x)$ ii) what intervals the function is increasing/decreasing iii) at what points there are local/global maximum or minimum values

In this first set of examples, you will be given the derivative:

a. $f'(x) = \frac{(x+1)(x-4)}{(x+3)(x+6)}$

b. $f'(x) = x^{-\frac{1}{3}}(x+3)$

Increasing and Decreasing Functions and the First Derivative Test

Examples 2

Examples Identify: i) the critical points of $f(x)$ ii) what intervals the function is increasing/decreasing iii) at what points there are local/global maximum or minimum values

In this set of examples, you will have to find the derivative:

a. $f(x) = 4x^2 + 8x + 13$

b. $f(x) = x^2 e^{-\frac{x}{3}}$

Increasing and Decreasing Functions and the First Derivative Test

Examples 3

Examples Identify: i) the critical points of $f(x)$ ii) what intervals the function is increasing/decreasing iii) at what points there are local/global maximum or minimum values

In this set of examples, you will have to find the derivative:

a. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x - 8 \ln x$

b. $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x, \quad 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$

Increasing and Decreasing Functions and the First Derivative Test

Examples 2

Examples Identify: i) the critical points of $f(x)$ ii) what intervals the function is increasing/decreasing iii) at what points there are local/global maximum or minimum values

$$f(x) = -6x^{\frac{6}{5}} + 3x^{\frac{2}{5}}$$

Lesson: Concavity and the Second Derivative Test for Concavity

Explain concavity in non-technical terms:

For a differentiable function $f(x)$, the function is:

1. **concave up** on an open interval I if:

Another word for concave up is: _____

2. **concave down** on an open interval I if:

The Second Derivative Test for Concavity:

Let $f(x)$ be a twice-differentiable function on some interval. Then:

1. If $f''(x) > 0$ on that interval, the graph is concave up on that interval
2. If $f''(x) < 0$ on that interval, the graph is concave down on that interval

When concavity changes from up to down (or vice versa), what do we have? Draw a picture of this idea:

How do you find points of inflection?

Examples Estimate the points of inflection from the graphs (draw your own graphs, sorry!)

a.

b.

Examples Determine i) where the graph is concave up or concave down and ii) any points of inflection

$$f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 12x + 3$$

Examples: Concavity and the Second Derivative Test for Concavity

Examples Determine i) where the graph is concave up or concave down and ii) any potential points of inflection

a. $f(x) = 1 + x^{\frac{1}{3}}$

b. $f(x) = 5 + \cos 2x, [0, \pi]$

Second Derivative Test for Local Extrema

How can concavity indicate maximums or minimums? Draw some graphs that illustrate this idea.

The Second Derivative Test for Local Extrema

Suppose $f''(x)$ is continuous on an open interval that contains $x = c$.

1.

2.

3.

Examples Use the second derivative test for local extrema to find local maxima and minima. Then compare this to the first derivative test.

a. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 3$

b. $f(x) = x^4 - 8x^2$

Examples: Second Derivative Test for Local Extrema

Examples Use the second derivative test for local extrema to find local maxima and minima.

a. $f(x) = x^2(x - 1)^2$

b. $f(x) = \cos^2 x, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$

c. $f(x) = (x^2 - x)e^{-x}$

Curve Sketching

Demonstrate all the steps for sketching a curve while sketching $f(x) = \frac{x^2+2}{2x}$

Curve Sketching Examples 1

Example Sketch $f(x) = 6 + 8x^2 - x^4$, showing all the relevant steps

Curve Sketching Examples 2

Example Sketch $f(x) = \cos x + \sqrt{2} \sin x$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$, showing all the relevant steps

Curve Sketching Examples 3

Example Sketch $x^{\frac{2}{3}}(5 - 2x)$, showing all the relevant steps

Curve Sketching Examples 4

Example Sketch $x^{\frac{2}{3}}(5 - 2x)$, showing all the relevant steps

Curve Sketching when you only know y'

In another video, we discussed how to sketch curves. Given the following derivatives, what can you confidently sketch about the curves?

a. $f'(x) = x^2 + 5x + 6$

b. $f'(x) = (x - 2)^2(2x + 1)$

Lesson: L'Hopitals Rule

Does $\frac{0}{0} = 1$?

List all of the indeterminate forms:

Write down L'Hopital's Rule

Examples Determine the following limits.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{5x + \sin x}{4x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{4+x} - 2}{x}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{2x^3}$

What must be true to use L'Hopitals Rule?

Example Evaluate

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x + \cos x)}{x + x^3}$$

You can also combine L'Hopital's Rule with other limit knowledge

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3 \sin x}{x^2}$$

Lesson: L'Hopital's Rule for $\frac{\infty}{\infty}, \infty \times 0, \infty - \infty$ Forms

L'Hopitals Rule can also be applied when we find these types of indeterminate forms: $\frac{\infty}{\infty}, \infty \times 0, \infty - \infty$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sec x}{1 + \tan x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{x^3}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(x \sin \frac{1}{x} \right)$

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sqrt{x} \ln x$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\ln 2x - \ln(x + 2))$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{2x+1}{x} - \frac{1}{\sin x} \right)$

Lesson: L'Hopital's Rule for Indeterminate Powers

L'Hopitals Rule can also be applied to indeterminate powers of these forms:

In this case, L'Hopital's Rule works a little differently. We use logarithms to help evaluate. Write down how this works below

Examples Evaluate.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (1 + x)^{\frac{1}{x}}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{\frac{1}{x}}$

Examples

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^x$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{x^2+2}{x+1}\right)^{\frac{1}{x}}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow e^+} (\ln x)^{\frac{1}{x-e}}$

Lesson: What Happens when L'Hopitals Rule Doesn't Work?

In some cases, L'Hopitals Rule may not work and you will have to think of other ways to evaluate the limit. Let's look at a few cases.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{4x+1}}{\sqrt{x+3}}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^x - 5^x}{4^x + 3^x}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{x}{e^{-\frac{1}{x}}}$

Examples: L'Hopitals Rule

Evaluate the following limits using L'Hopitals Rule, if possible.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x^2}{x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{3x + \pi}{\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{3}\right)}$

c. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\left(\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x - 1\right)}{x}$

d. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^2 e^{-x}$

e. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} \left(\frac{1}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln x} \right)$

f. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\ln x)^{\frac{1}{x}}$

g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^x$

h. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{\sin x}}$

Summary: L'Hopital's Rule

State L'Hopital's Rule

What are all the indeterminate forms that apply to L'Hopital's Rule?

For which type of indeterminate forms can you just take the derivative of the top and bottom?

Examples Find the following limits.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{4x^2}{2 \cos x - 2}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln x}{3\sqrt[3]{x}}$

For the forms $0 \cdot \infty$ or $\infty - \infty$, what must you try?

Examples Find the following limits.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} 3x e^{-x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (\ln 5x - \ln(\sin x))$

What must you do with indeterminate powers?

Example Find the limit $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{\frac{-1}{\ln x}}$

What happens if L'hôpital's rule continues to cycle?

Example Find the limit $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\cot x}{\csc x}$

Optimization Problems

Example 1: A piece of sheet metal is rectangular, 3 ft wide and 6 ft long. Congruent squares are to be cut from its 4 corners. The resulting piece of metal is to be folded and welded to form an open-top box. How should this be done to get the maximum volume?

Optimization Problems

Example 2: What is the maximum possible area of a rectangle with a base that lies on the x-axis with two upper vertices that lie on the graph of the equation $y = 4 - x^2$?

Optimization Problems

Example 3: Find the dimensions of the largest right circular cylinder of greatest volume that can be inscribed in a right circular cone of radius R and height H .

Summary: Derivative Theorems About Min/Max/Inflection Points

In this summary, we will go through summarizing all of the theory and theorems about finding maximums and minimums with functions. We will then relate this to graphing and optimization problems.

First, we will review all of the vocabulary and theorems that usually come up in these concepts.

Absolute minimums/maximums versus local minimum/maximums

Critical point

Monotonic functions

Definition of an increasing function

Definition of a decreasing function

Definition of concave up

Definition of concave down

Inflection point

Extreme Value Theorem

Example Does the extreme value theorem guarantee that $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ will have an absolute minimum or maximum point on the interval $[-3, 3]$?

Example Does the extreme value theorem guarantee that $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ will have an absolute minimum or maximum point on the interval $[1, 5]$?

The First Derivative Test for Local Extrema

The Second Derivative Test for Local Extrema

Examples For each of the following functions, use a) the first derivative test for extrema to find all local/absolute extrema, and then compare that result with b) the second derivative test for extrema. Then c) find the intervals of increasing/decreasing.

a. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 3$

b. $f(x) = x^{\frac{2}{3}}(x - 2)$

The Second Derivative Test for Concavity

What are the steps for graphing a function?

Examples For each of the following functions, use a) the second derivative test for concavity to determine the intervals of concavity. Then determine b) if there are any inflection points. Then c) complete the graph of the function.

$$f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 3$$

Examples For each of the following functions, use a) the second derivative test for concavity to determine the intervals of concavity. Then determine b) if there are any inflection points. Then c) complete the graph of the function using the steps above.

a. $f(x) = x^{\frac{2}{3}}(x - 2)$

b. $f(x) = x + \cos x, 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$

One other application with min/max theorems are optimization problems.

Example A rectangular garden next to a barn needs to be fenced in. Since the garden is next to the barn, the side on the barn does not need fencing. If there is 600 feet of fencing, what is the largest area that can be enclosed?

Example Determine the rectangle of largest area that can be inscribed in a semicircle of radius 4.

Newton's Method

What is the idea and derivation behind Newton's Method?

Write the iterative formula for Newton's Method here:

Example Use Newton's method to approximate a root for the following function. Stop when the first 5 decimal places do not change over 2 iterations.

$$f(x) = x^3 + x^2 + 1; x_0 = -1.5$$

Example Use Newton's Method to find a solution to $4x - \sin x = 4$ on $[1, 2]$.

Antiderivatives versus Indefinite Integrals versus Differential Equations

Define an antiderivative and any special notes about it:

Define an indefinite integral and any special notes about it:

Define a differential equation and any special notes about it:

Example Find the antiderivative to the function: $2x$

Example Find the indefinite integral: $\int 2x \, dx$

Example Find the general solution to: $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x$

Example Solve the initial value problem: $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x; y(0) = 7$

List all of the relevant antiderivatives you know here:

Examples of Basic Antiderivatives / Indefinite Integrals

Find the antiderivatives of the following functions:

a. $\frac{1}{x^2}$

c. $x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

b. $3x^2$

d. $\frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}$

Find the indefinite integrals:

a. $\int 2 \sin x \, dx$

e. $\int e^{-2x} dx$

b. $\int \sec^2 x \, dx$

f. $\int \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$

c. $\int \frac{\pi}{2} \cos \frac{\pi}{2} x \, dx$

g. $\int 3^x dx$

d. $\int -\csc 3x \cot 3x \, dx$

Examples of Basic Antiderivatives / Indefinite Integrals

Integrate the following:

a. $\int \frac{5}{x} dx$

b. $\int 5x^{\sqrt{5}} dx$

c. $\int \frac{1+\cos 3x}{2} dx$

d. $\int \cot^2 x dx$

e. $\int \cos x (\tan x + \sec x) dx$

Examples of Basic Differential Equations

Solve the initial value problems:

a. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5 - 3x^2; y(0) = 4$

b. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^{-\frac{2}{3}}; y(8) = 1$

c. $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\pi \sin \pi x; y(0) = 1$

Study with a Math Professor: L'Hopitals Rule

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Find the limits.

$$1. \lim_{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{x-5}{x^2-25}$$

$$2. \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{7x^2-4x}{3x^2+5x}$$

$$3. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x}$$

$$4. \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{\frac{1}{\ln x}}$$

$$5. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{6^x-1}{3^x-1}$$

$$6. \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x-1}{\sin \pi x - \ln x}$$

$$7. \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{3^x+5^x}{2^x-3^x}$$

$$8. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^3 \ln x$$

$$9. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{5^x-1}{x}$$

$$10. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (\ln x - \ln \sin x)$$

$$11. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(1 + \frac{2}{x}\right)^x$$

$$12. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{5x+1}{x} - \frac{1}{\sin x}\right)$$

$$13. \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{4x+1}}{\sqrt{x}-1}$$

$$14. \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} (\cos x - \cot x + \csc x)$$

$$15. \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\log_5(x+4)}{\log_3 x}$$

$$16. \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(e^x-x)}{x+e^x}$$

Answers and suggested other videos on the next page

Answers

1) $\frac{1}{10}$ 2) $\frac{7}{3}$ 3) 1 4) e 5) $\frac{\ln 6}{\ln 3}$ 6) $\frac{1}{-\pi-1}$ 7) 0 8) 0 9) $\ln 5$ 10) 0 11) 1 12) 5 13) 2 14) 1 15) $\frac{\ln 3}{\ln 5}$ 16) 1

Other Videos to Watch if You Got The Problem Wrong

I have an entire series of videos that breaks down how to use L'Hopital's Rule in all the different techniques.

- If you want to see a summary of L'Hopitals rule, watch this:
- If you want to see more examples of any type of L'Hopitals Rule, watch this: <https://youtu.be/e2luR85-3qs>
- If you need to review properties of logarithms, check this out: <https://youtu.be/FjelKzwUvus>

If you got this problem number wrong ...	Then watch this video:
1, 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, 14	https://youtu.be/GGR_peaDJ70
2, 8, 10, 15, 16	https://youtu.be/J2H2V60KjYM
4, 11	https://youtu.be/9GhZVjsUx5s
7, 13	https://youtu.be/wvNL5qR2mzc

This video was only on L'Hopitals Rule. If you are looking for more study materials check out my series on ...

- Derivative Rules (Basic Derivatives)
 - Summary of Everything with Derivative Rules: <https://youtu.be/UMB3tY0UxTI>
 - Basic Level of Difficulty Problems: <https://youtu.be/LXF8etoTa9U>
 - Medium Level of Difficulty Problems: https://youtu.be/B_ge4sjqJKo
 - Difficult Problems: <https://youtu.be/o6piy5uhmEw>
 - Mixed Levels of Difficulty Problems: <https://youtu.be/aXv3Slca3kE>
- Graphing and Max/Min/Concavity
 - Summary of Derivative Theorems about Max/Min/Concavity: <https://youtu.be/j7OFTxunTs4>
 - Mixed Levels of Problems on Max/Min/Concavity: https://youtu.be/C_DDT3zoPU4

Study with a Math Professor: Max/Min Theorems and Graphing Curves

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

For each of the following functions, you need to a) state any critical points, b) determine the intervals of increasing/decreasing, c) determine the intervals of concavity, d) state any extrema and classify if they are local or absolute extrema, e) state any inflection points, f) and graph the function.

1. $y = x^4 - 4x^2$

2. $y = x\sqrt{3} - 2 \sin x, 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$

3. $f(x) = x^{\frac{2}{5}}(x - 1)$

4. $f(x) = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$

5. $y = -\frac{x^2-2}{x^2-1}$

6. $y = x^{\frac{1}{5}}$

7. $f(x) = \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{x}}$

8. $y = \sqrt[3]{x^3 - 1}$

For each of the following, y' is given. Find y'' , then give a general sketch of what this graph could look like.

9. $y' = 3 - x - x^2$

10. $y' = \sec^2 x, \frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$

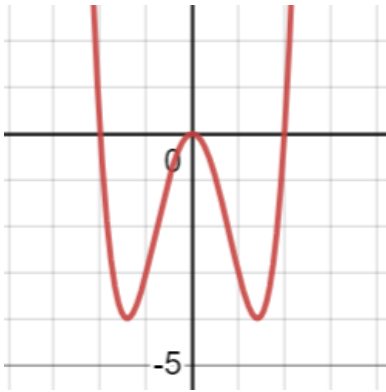
11. Find the dimensions of a right circular cylinder of maximum volume that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius 20 cm. What is the maximum volume?

12. Sketch a possible graph that fulfills the following criteria:

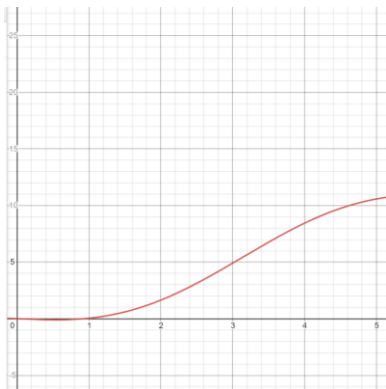
- $f'(x) > 0$ when $x < 1$
- $f'(x) < 0$ when $x > 1$
- $f''(x) > 0$ when $x > 3$
- $f''(x) < 0$ when $x < 3$

Answers – Graphs are from Desmos.com

1. a) state any critical points: $x = -\sqrt{2}, x = 0, x = \sqrt{2}$
- b) increasing: $(-\sqrt{2}, 0) \cup (\sqrt{2}, \infty)$ decreasing: $(-\infty, -\sqrt{2}) \cup (0, \sqrt{2})$
- c) concave up: $(-\infty, -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}) \cup (\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \infty)$ concave down: $(-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}})$
- d) relative max at $x = 0$, absolute mins at: $x = \sqrt{2}, x = -\sqrt{2}$
- e) state any inflection points: $x = -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, x = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$
- f) and graph the function:



2. a) state any critical points: $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, x = \frac{11\pi}{6}$
- b) increasing: $(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6})$ decreasing: $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}) \cup (\frac{11\pi}{6}, 2\pi)$
- c) concave up: $(0, \pi)$ concave down: $(\pi, 2\pi)$
- d) min at $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, max at $\frac{11\pi}{6}$
- e) inflection points at $x = \pi$
- f) and graph the function:



3. a) state any critical points: $x = 0, x = \frac{2}{7}$

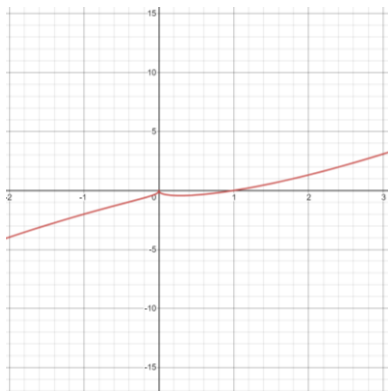
b) increasing: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (\frac{2}{7}, \infty)$ decreasing: $(0, \frac{2}{7})$

c) concave up: $(-\frac{3}{7}, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$ concave down: $(-\infty, -\frac{3}{7})$

d) relative max at $x = 0$, relative min at $x = \frac{2}{7}$

e) state any inflection points: $x = -\frac{3}{7}$

f) and graph the function:



4. a) state any critical points: none

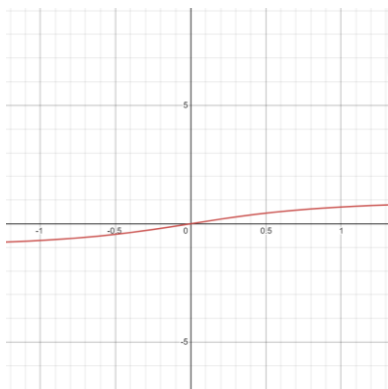
b) only increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$

c) concave up: $(-\infty, 0)$ concave down: $(0, \infty)$

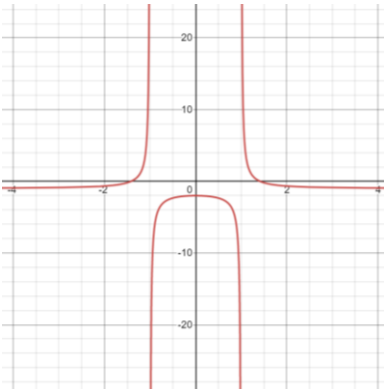
d) no extrema

e) inflection point at $x = 0$

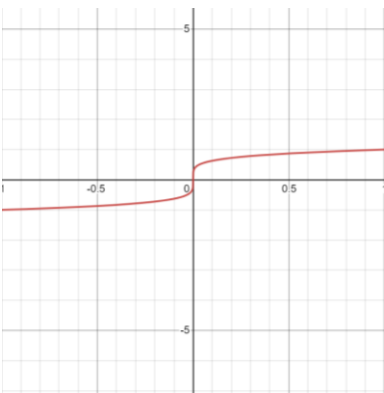
f) and graph the function:



5. a) state any critical points: $x = 0, x = 1, x = -1$
 b) increasing: $(-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, 0)$ decreasing: $(0, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$
 c) concave up: $(-\infty, -1) \cup (1, \infty)$ concave down: $(-1, 0) \cup (0, 1)$
 d) max at $x = 0$
 e) no inflection points
 f) and graph the function:



6. a) state any critical points: $x = 0$
 b) always increasing
 c) concave up: $(-\infty, 0)$ concave down: $(0, \infty)$
 d) no extrema
 e) inflection point at $x = 0$
 f) and graph the function:



7. a) state any critical points: $x = e^2$

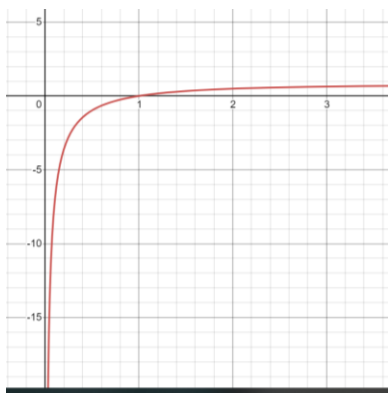
b) increasing: $(0, e^2)$ decreasing: (e^2, ∞)

c) concave up: $(e^{\frac{8}{3}}, \infty)$ concave down: $(0, e^{\frac{8}{3}})$

d) max at: $x = e^2$

e) inflection point at: $x = e^{\frac{8}{3}}$

f) and graph the function (I know this doesn't look like it has a max, I would recommend plugging this function in to desmos.com and zooming it to see):



8. a) state any critical points: $x = 0, x = 1$

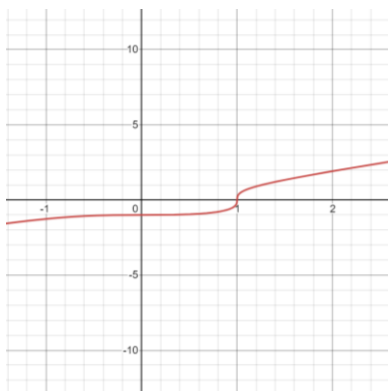
b) increasing: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$ (you need all 3 intervals, it is wrong to write $(-\infty, \infty)$)

c) concave up: $(0, 1)$ concave down: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (1, \infty)$

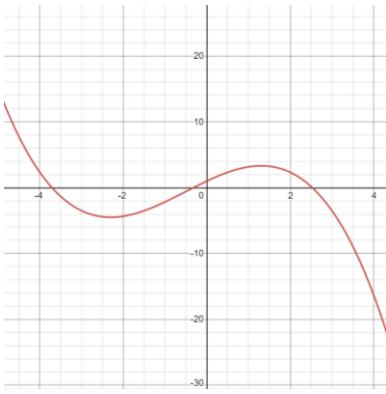
d) no max/mins

e) inflection points at $x = 0, x = 1$

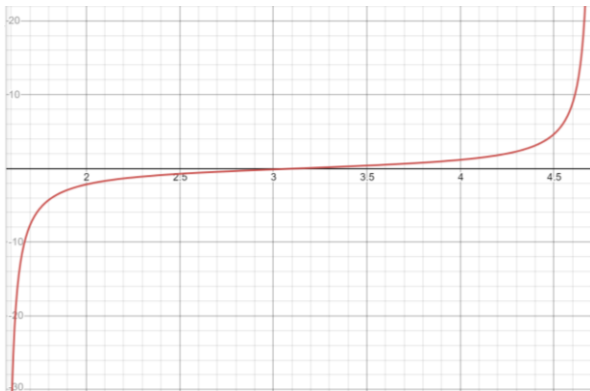
f) and graph the function:



9: Your graph only needs the same shape, it does not have to be this graph exactly. Refer to the video if you're unsure!

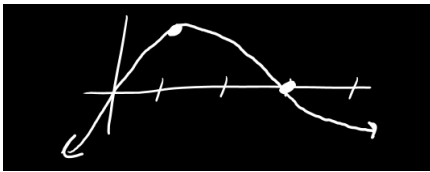


10: Your graph only needs the same shape, it does not have to be this graph exactly. Refer to the video if you're unsure!



11. The volume is 19347.19 cm^3 ; $r = 16.33 \text{ cm}$; $h = 23.09 \text{ cm}$

12. Something similar to this idea, watch the video if you're unsure.



Suggested other videos to watch:

Overview of finding intervals of increasing/decreasing: https://youtu.be/wcViJVTr_zo

Overview of finding intervals of concavity: <https://youtu.be/t-i53f0BwOs>

Similar examples to the problems above:

1: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/WbtaJEBHMzw>

2: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/RSmTsKwg60M>

3: Similar example - https://youtu.be/WqtUDHn_od4; factoring review - <https://youtu.be/6YeYXjK7Uio>

4: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/8jPEpQyVLXM>

5: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/8jPEpQyVLXM>

6: Similar example - https://youtu.be/WqtUDHn_od4

7: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/1IcBGRaDfIs>

8: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/1IcBGRaDfIs>

9: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/w7XysXJUPhU>

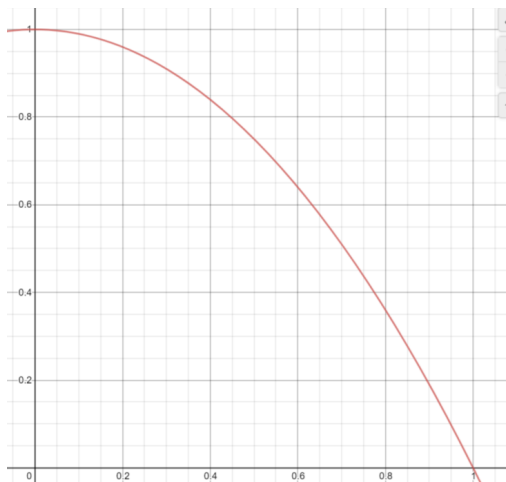
10: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/w7XysXJUPhU>

11: Similar examples - <https://youtu.be/o02593y495k>, https://youtu.be/--yOH_f9SzM

12: Similar example - <https://youtu.be/w7XysXJUPhU>

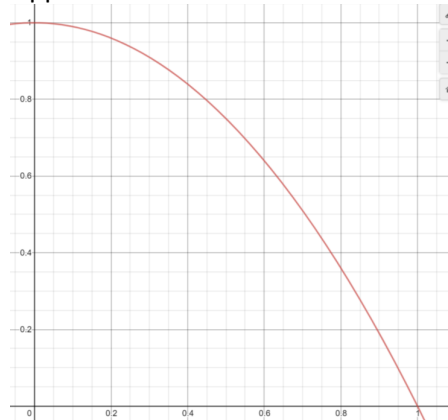
Area and Estimating with Finite Sums

First we will try to understand the idea behind this. Draw out one way to find the area of the curve $y = 1 - x^2$ below.

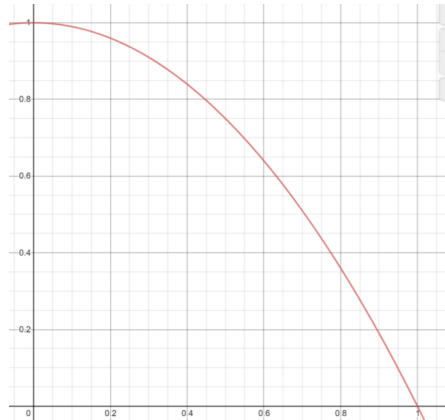


Now we need more formality around this idea. Show the idea of how to create sums using a more algorithmic approach. Detail what each sum means:

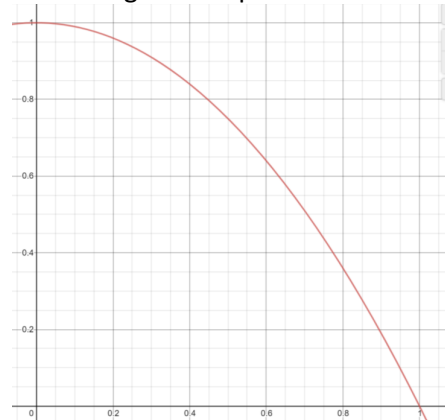
Upper Sum



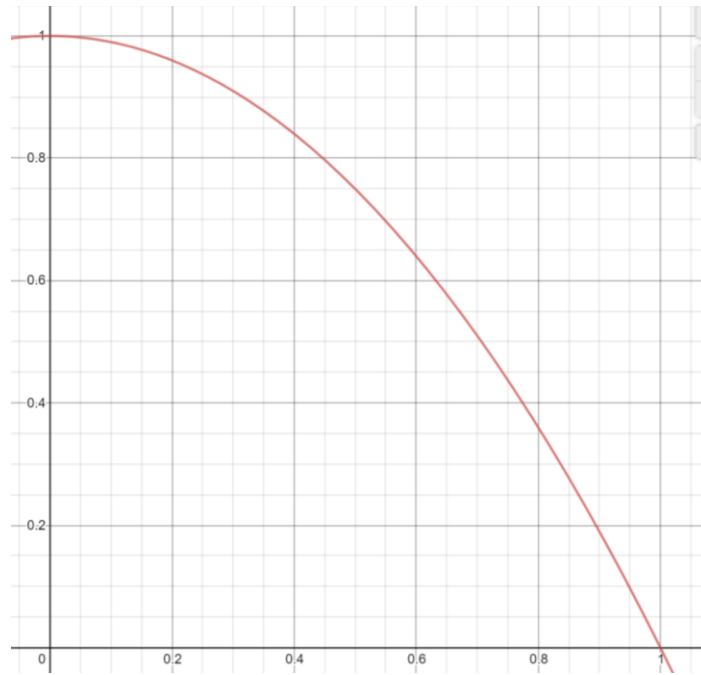
Lower Sum



Sum Using the Midpoint Rule



Now we need some vocabulary. Separate the graph in 4 parts and then label it with the correct terminology:



Define a Riemann Sum:

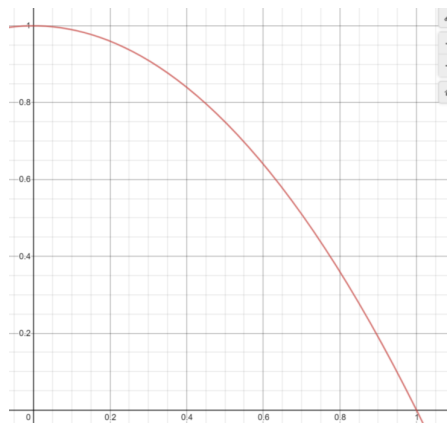
What is a left Riemann sum?

What is a right Riemann sum?

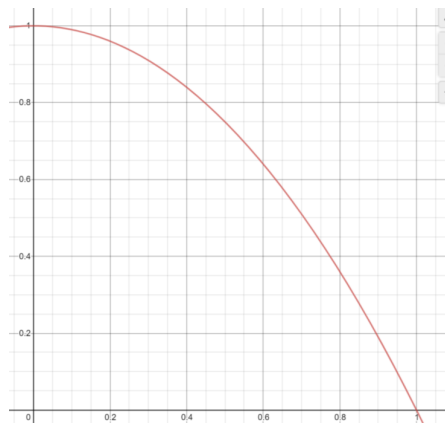
What is a midpoint Riemann sum?

Show how you can make a more precise sum:

8 Subintervals

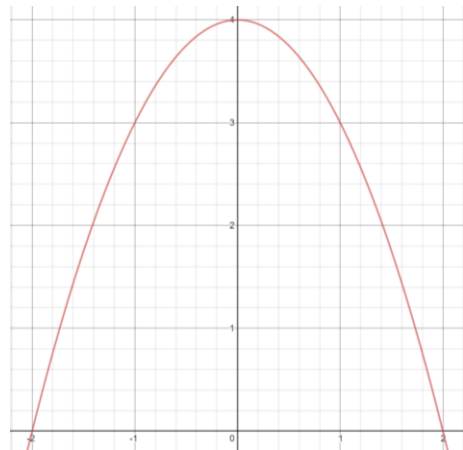


16 Subintervals

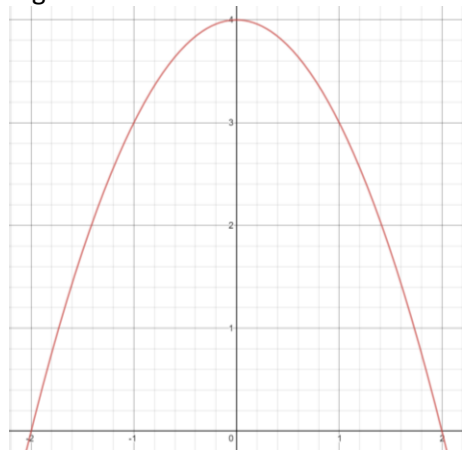


Example Compute the left, right, and midpoint Riemann sums for $f(x) = 4 - x^2$ between $[-2, 2]$ using 4 subintervals

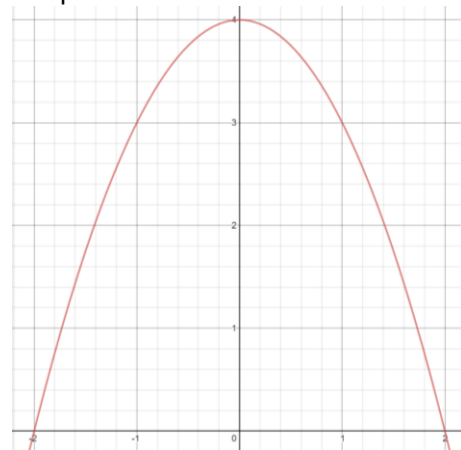
Left



Right



Midpoint



Graphs were created using Desmos.com. They have the greatest graphing software for free, check them out!

Examples of Riemann Sums

Compute the left, right, and midpoint Riemann sum for $f(x) = 3 + x$ from $[1,3]$ using 4 subintervals.

Examples of Riemann Sums – When It Goes Negative?

Compute the left, right, and midpoint Riemann sum for $f(x) = x^3$ from $[-2,2]$ using 4 subintervals.

Examples: Different Ways to Compute Area Estimations

Using $f(x) = -x^2 + 2x + 3$, compute an area estimate using 4 subintervals from $x=-1$ to $x=3$.

Compute this estimate using an upper, lower, left-hand, and right-hand sum.

Lesson: The Basics of Sigma Notation

Explain what sigma notation looks like and what it means:

Examples Compute the following sums:

a. $\sum_{k=1}^4 k$

b. $\sum_{i=3}^7 (2i - 1)$

c. $\sum_{k=1}^4 (-1)^{k+1} k$

We have a few handy rules for sigma notation:

1. Sum Rule:

2. Difference Rule:

3. Constant Multiple Rule:

4. Constant Value Rule:

Examples Use the rules above to help calculate the following sums:

a. $\sum_{k=1}^3 (k + 5)$

b. $\sum_{k=1}^4 (-3k - 2)$

Lesson: Using Sigma Notation and Sum Formulas to Calculate Larger Sums

We've already discussed these basic algebraic rules for sums:

Sum Rule

$$\sum_{k=1}^n (a_k + b_k) = \sum_{k=1}^n a_k + \sum_{k=1}^n b_k$$

Difference Rule

$$\sum_{k=1}^n (a_k - b_k) = \sum_{k=1}^n a_k - \sum_{k=1}^n b_k$$

Constant Multiple Rule

$$\sum_{k=1}^n c a_k = c * \sum_{k=1}^n a_k$$

Constant Value Rule

$$\sum_{k=1}^n c = n * c$$

Now we will add on a few other handy formulas for sums:

The First n Terms

The First n Squares

The First n Cubes

These formulas are particularly handy for larger sums.

Examples Sum the following using the sum formulas:

a. $\sum_{k=1}^{15} 3k^2$

b. $\sum_{i=1}^{52} (i^3 + 4i - 2)$

c. $\sum_{k=1}^{35} k(2k + 5)$

Lesson: Sigma Notation with Riemann Sums

Our goal in this lesson is to figure out how to use Riemann Sums with Sigma Notation. To get you warmed up for this idea, we will practice figuring out how to write certain Riemann sums:

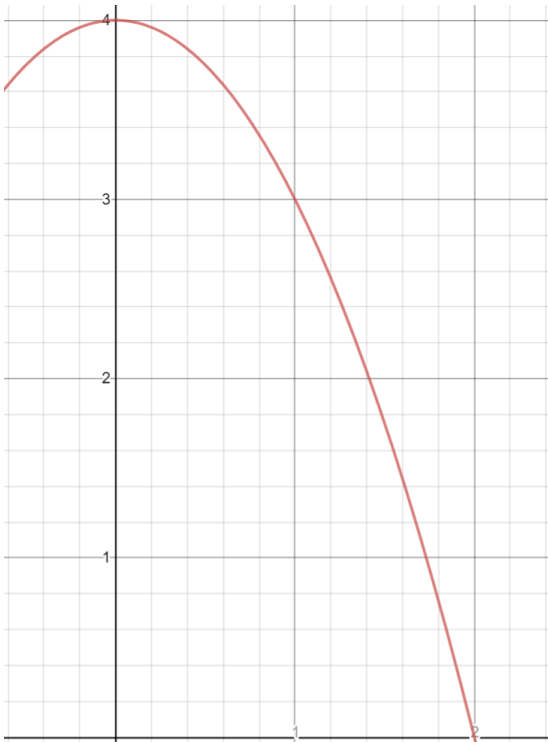
Examples Write the following sums using sigma notation.

a. $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5$

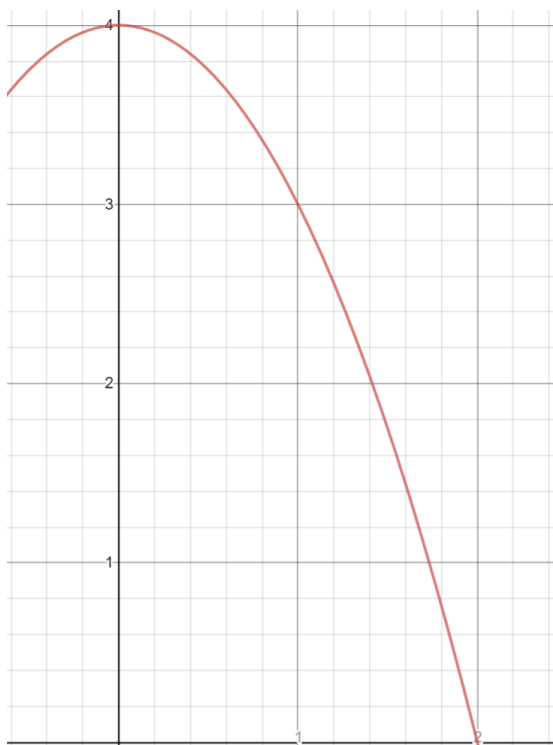
b. $2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10 + 12$

c. $1 - 3 + 5 - 7$

Previously we had discussed how to compute Riemann sums. Using $f(x) = 4 - x^2$ on $[0, 2]$, create 4 partitions and write out how to calculate the sum using right-hand endpoints. Can you figure out how to write this sum as a Riemann sum?



We will continue the pattern. Continuing to use $f(x) = 4 - x^2$ on $[0, 2]$, create 8 partitions and write out how to calculate the sum using right-hand endpoints. Can you figure out how to write this sum as a Riemann sum?



Can you determine how you might generalize this for n subintervals?

Write out the Riemann sum formula for using right-hand endpoints:

How can we manipulate this formula so that we use left-hand endpoints instead? Write this down:

Example Use the right-endpoint Riemann sum formula to calculate a formula for determining the sum for n equal subintervals for $f(x) = x^2 + 1$ on $[0,2]$.

We have already determined that the best Riemann sum would have an infinite amount of subintervals. What happens if you evaluate your formula as $n \rightarrow \infty$? Draw an illustration of what this represents.

Example: Evaluating Riemann Sums as $n \rightarrow \infty$

Example Use the right-endpoint Riemann sum formula to calculate a formula for determining the sum for n equal subintervals for $f(x) = 4 - x^2$ on $[0, 2]$.

We have already determined that the best Riemann sum would have an infinite amount of subintervals. What happens if you evaluate your formula as $n \rightarrow \infty$? Draw an illustration of what this represents.

Example: Evaluating Riemann Sums as $n \rightarrow \infty$

Example Use the right-endpoint Riemann sum formula to calculate a formula for determining the sum for n equal subintervals for $f(x) = x^3$ on $[0,1]$.

We have already determined that the best Riemann sum would have an infinite amount of subintervals. What happens if you evaluate your formula as $n \rightarrow \infty$? Draw an illustration of what this represents.

Lesson: The Basics of Definite Integrals

Before we begin, we need to define some terminology. Draw and label the following:

Let $f(x)$ be a function defined on $[a, b]$. We say that a number J is the **definite integral of f over $[a, b]$** and that J is the limit of the Riemann sums $\sum_{k=1}^n f(c_k) \Delta x_k$ if the following is true:

Given any $\epsilon > 0$, there exists a corresponding $\delta > 0$ such that for every partition $P = \{x_0, x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{n-1}, x_n\}$ of $[a, b]$ with $\|P\| < \delta$ and any choice of c_k in $[x_{k-1}, x_k]$ we have:

$$|\sum_{k=1}^n f(c_k) \Delta x_k - J| < \epsilon$$

This looks very similar to the definition of a limit in some ways, which I will state here:

We have $\lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x) = L$ if, for every $\epsilon > 0$, there exists a corresponding $\delta > 0$ such that:

$$|f(x) - L| < \epsilon \quad \text{whenever} \quad 0 < |x - c| < \delta$$

However, if the limit exists and using equal width partitions, we can instead state this (label what you write down):

Write down and label the definite integral notation:

There are a few rules of definite integrals that we will want to note. When $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are integrable functions over $[a, b]$, then we can use the following rules:

1. Order of Integration

2. Zero Width Interval

3. Constant Multiple

4. Sum and Difference

5. Additivity

6. Max-Min Inequality

7. Domination

Example if $\int_3^5 f(x) dx = 5$, $\int_0^3 f(x) dx = 2$, and $\int_0^5 g(x) dx = 9$, $\int_3^5 g(x) dx = 4$ find:

a. $\int_0^5 f(x) dx$

c. $\int_5^3 f(x) dx$

b. $\int_0^3 g(x) dx$

d. $\int_0^5 (3f(x) + g(x)) dx$

Finally, we have one final theorem to state that helps us determine when a function is integrable.

Theorem: Integrability of Continuous Functions

A question that usually arises from this is, “What is a function that isn’t integrable then?” This is the classic example:

Lesson: Finding Definite Integrals Using Area Formulas

If $f(x)$ is nonnegative and integrable over $[a, b]$, how do we define the area under the curve $y = f(x)$?

This means that we can calculate definite integrals using known area formulas when possible, as opposed to using Riemann sums.

Example Sketch the following curves and use known area formulas to evaluate the definite integrals.

a. $\int_{-1}^1 (3 - |x|) \, dx$

b. $\int_0^3 (2x) \, dx$

c. $\int_0^2 2x + 1 \, dx$

Lesson: The Average Value of a Function

If a function $f(x)$ is integrable on $[a, b]$, then its average value or mean is calculated by:

In this lesson, we will calculate integrals only using known area formulas.

Examples Find the average value of the following functions:

a. $f(x) = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$ on $[-1, 1]$

b. $f(x) = |x| - 1$ on $[-1, 1]$

Lesson: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 1 proof

Define the initial function we are working with and the corresponding graph:

Compute $F'(x)$, including any relevant graphs. Interpret what this means:

State the first part of the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

Example Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ given $y = \int_3^x (t^5 + 1) dt$

Examples: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 1

Differentiate the following in 2 ways:

i. evaluate the integral then differentiate

ii. differentiate the integral directly

a. $\frac{d}{dx} \int_3^x \sin t \, dt$

b. $\frac{d}{dx} \int_1^{\cos x} 2t \, dt$

c. $\frac{d}{dx} \int_4^{\sqrt{x}} (5t^3 - \cos t) \, dt$

Examples: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 1

Compute $\frac{dy}{dx}$ for each of the following:

a. $y = \int_4^x \sqrt{3t + 2} \, dt$

b. $y = \int_x^5 \sin t \, dt$

c. $y = \int_{\sin x}^4 3t^2 \, dt$

d. $y = \int_{-3}^{e^{4x}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{3t+1}} \, dt$

Step by Step Example: Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 1

Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ for $y = x \int_5^{x^2} \sin t^3 \, dt$

Lesson: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 2 proof

State the Mean Value Theorem for Definite Integrals

Example if $\int_a^b f(x) dx = 0$, must there be a point c in $[a, b]$ where $f(c) = 0$?

From the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus part 1, we know that the antiderivative of f exists in the form:

$$F(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt$$

Now, we know that the most general form of an antiderivative for f would be $F(x) + c$. Now we want to make this more precise.

What is $F(b) - F(a)$?

State the second part of the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

Examples Compute the following:

a. $\int_1^3 2x \, dx$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x \, dx$

Examples: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 2 – basic examples

Evaluate the following integrals:

a. $\int_1^4 (3x^2 - x) \, dx$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} 5 \sec^2 x \, dx$

c. $\int_0^4 (4x^2 + \sqrt{x}) \, dx$

Examples: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 2 – tricky trig examples

Evaluate the following integrals:

a. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{1+\cos x}{2} dx$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{1+\cos 2x}{2} dx$

c. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \sin^2 x dx$

d. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sec x + \cos x)^2 dx$

Examples: The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, part 2 – tricky non-trig examples

Evaluate the following integrals:

a. $\int_3^5 (x + 1)^2 \, dx$

b. $\int_1^3 \left(\frac{x^6}{3} - \frac{1}{x} \right) dx$

c. $\int_0^4 \frac{x + \sqrt{x}}{x} \, dx$

d. $\int_{-2}^2 |x| \, dx$

Examples: Which Formula Should I Use for Integrals?

In this video, we will compute the integral $\int_1^4 (2x + 1) dx$ 3 ways:

Way 1: Area Formulas

Way 2: Riemann Sum

Way 3: Using the fundamental theorem of calculus / evaluation formula

Use the space below to write out each way.

Summary: Everything about Indefinite and Definite Integrals

Compare $\int 2x \, dx$, $\int_0^3 2x \, dx$, and $\int_3^0 2x \, dx$

Lesson: Indefinite Integrals and the Substitution Method

Before we begin, let's just review how indefinite integrals work:

$$\int (3x^4 - \sin 5x + 3e^{3x}) dx$$

Now we can explain substitution using the following example: $\int (4x^3 + 2x)(x^4 + x^2)^{18} dx$

Example Integrate:

a. $\int (4x^3 - 6x^2)(x^4 - 2x^3)^8 dx$

b. $\int 3 \sin(3x) dx$

Sometimes we must manipulate the problem to get substitution to work.

Use the example $\int (6x + 9)^{12} dx$ to demonstrate this idea:

Examples Integrate:

a. $\int 4 \sec^2(3x + 1) dx$

b. $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{3x-5}} dx$

c. $\int \tan x dx$

Sometimes we must go nuclear with our manipulations. Below are a few examples of creative ways to manipulate the problems:

a. $\int \sin^5 x \cos^3 x \, dx$

b. $\int (x - 4)(x + 3)^{15} \, dx$

c. $\int x^3 \sqrt{x^2 + 4} \, dx$

d. $\int \frac{dx}{1 - e^x} \, dx$

Lesson: Indefinite Integrals and the Substitution Method to Solve Certain Trig Integrals

In this lesson, it is assumed that you already understand the basics of the substitution method. Here we will focus on how to use substitution to integrate the following integrals:

a. $\int \tan x \, dx$

b. $\int \cot x \, dx$

c. $\int \sec x \, dx$

d. $\int \csc x \, dx$

Basic Examples of Indefinite Integrals and the Substitution Method

a. $\int 2x \sqrt{x^2 + 5} \, dx$

b. $\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}(3+\sqrt{x})^2} \, dx$

c. $\int 3 \sin^3 3x \cos 3x \, dx$

d. $\int -\frac{1}{x^2} \sqrt{3 + \frac{1}{x}} \, dx$

Examples of Indefinite Integrals and the Substitution Method Where Some Manipulation is Required

a. $\int 5x \sqrt{3x^2 + 2} \, dx$

b. $\int 5x^{\frac{1}{2}} \cos\left(3x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 1\right) \, dx$

c. $\int \frac{\cos(5x+2)}{\sin^2(5x+2)} \, dx$

d. $\int \sqrt{\frac{x^8}{x^5+4}} \, dx$

Difficult Examples of Indefinite Integrals and the Substitution Method Where Creativity is Needed

a. $\int \sqrt{\frac{x^2-x}{x^6}} dx$

b. $\int 5x^5\sqrt{4x^3+1} dx$

c. $\int \frac{7}{4+25x^2} dx$

d. $\int \frac{3}{x\sqrt{1-x^4}} dx$

Lesson: Substitution with Definite Integrals

This lesson assumes you are already familiar with substitution for indefinite integrals. To get warmed up, evaluate the following:

a. $\int \frac{6x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^3}} dx$

b. $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx$

Using these examples, we can demonstrate 2 different ways to evaluate definite integrals with substitution.

$$\int_1^3 \frac{6x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^3}} dx$$

Way 1: Evaluate as an indefinite integral, then plug in the limits of integration

Way 2: Change the limits of integration based on your substitution

Now you try using $\int_0^3 \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx$

Way 1: Evaluate as an indefinite integral, then plug in the limits of integration

Way 2: Change the limits of integration based on your substitution

Examples: Substitution with Definite Integrals

Evaluate the following:

a. $\int_1^4 \frac{1}{2x(1+\sqrt{x})^2} dx$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \cos^{-2} x \sin x \, dx$

c. $\int_1^4 x\sqrt{1+3x} \, dx$

d. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} (1 + e^{\tan x}) \sec^2 x \, dx$

Example: Definite Integrals and Substitution

$$\int_2^4 \frac{dx}{x(\ln x)^6}$$

Step by Step Example: Substitution and Definite Integrals – Trig Problem!

$$\int_0^{\sqrt[3]{\pi^2}} \sqrt{x} \sin^2\left(x^{\frac{3}{2}}\right) dx$$

Lesson: Definite Integrals of Symmetric Functions (Proof and Examples)

In this lesson, we will look at how substitution can be used to prove the following theorem:

Theorem Suppose that $f(x)$ is a continuous function on $[-a, a]$. Then:

a. if $f(x)$ is even, then $\int_{-a}^a f(x) \, dx = 2 \int_0^a f(x) \, dx$

b. if $f(x)$ is odd, then $\int_{-a}^a f(x) \, dx = 0$

Prove this below:

Examples Evaluate the following integrals:

a. $\int_{-4}^4 (x^3 + x) \, dx$

b. $\int_{-5}^5 (|x| - x^4 + x^2) \, dx$

Study with a Math Professor: Integration

Problem Set 1: Basic Level of Difficulty

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Find the antiderivatives for each function.

1. $3x^2$

2. $\sin x$

3. $\frac{5}{x}$

4. $\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

5. $\sqrt[3]{x}$

6. $3 \sec 2x \tan 2x$

7. $\cos 3x - \pi \sin x$

8. $1 - \frac{4}{3x}$

9. $-\frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{2}{5}}$

10. x^π

Find the indefinite integral.

11. $\int \left(3x^2 - \frac{5}{x} + 5x \right) dx$

12. $\int 2x^{-\frac{1}{3}} dx$

13. $\int (6x^3 - 2x^4) dx$

14. $\int \frac{x^{\sqrt[3]{x}-\sqrt{x}}}{x^3} dx$

15. $\int (-6 \sin 2x) dx$

16. $\int (\csc x \cot x) dx$

17. $\int \left(1 + \frac{\cos 2x}{2} \right) dx$

18. $\int (1 + \tan^2 x) dx$

19. $\int \cos x (\tan x - \sec x) dx$

20. $\int \tan^2 x dx$

Solve the initial value problems.

21. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x - 3, y(-1) = 5$

22. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^{-\frac{2}{3}}, y(-1) = -4$

23. $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}, y(4) = 1$

24. $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2 - 3x, y''(0) = 2, y'(0) = 3$

Find the definite integrals.

25. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \sin x dx$

26. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sin^2 x dx$

27. $\int_1^{125} x^{-\frac{1}{3}} dx$

28. $\int_{-2}^3 (x^3 - x^2 + 2) dx$

Answers

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. $x^3 + C$ | 15. $3 \cos 2x + C$ |
| 2. $-\cos x + C$ | 16. $-\csc x + C$ |
| 3. $5 \ln x + C$ | 17. $x + \frac{\sin 2x}{4} + C$ |
| 4. $\sqrt{x} + C$ | 18. $\tan x + C$ |
| 5. $\frac{3}{4}x^{\frac{4}{3}} + C$ | 19. $-\cos x - x + C$ |
| 6. $\frac{3}{2}\sec 2x + C$ | 20. $\tan x - x + C$ |
| 7. $\frac{1}{3}\sin 3x + \pi \cos x + C$ | 21. $x^2 - 3x + 1$ |
| 8. $x - \frac{4}{3}\ln x + C$ | 22. $9x^{\frac{1}{3}} + 5$ |
| 9. $-\frac{10}{9}x^{\frac{3}{5}} + C$ | 23. $\sqrt{x} - 1$ |
| 10. $\frac{1}{\pi+1}x^{\pi+1} + C$ | 24. $-\frac{1}{3}x^3 + x^2 + 2x + 3$ |
| 11. $x^3 - 5 \ln x + \frac{5}{2}x^2 + C$ | 25. $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 12. $3x^{\frac{2}{3}} + C$ | 26. $\frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{1}{4}$ |
| 13. $\frac{3}{2}x^4 - \frac{2}{5}x^5 + C$ | 27. 36 |
| 14. $\frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{3}{2}x^{-\frac{2}{3}} + C$ | 28. $\frac{175}{12} = 14.583$ |

Other Videos to Watch if You Are Stuck:

Problems 1 – 16: lesson on antiderivatives (versus integrals) <https://youtu.be/qzeZhWN0z40>, examples <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>; most commonly missed integrals <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problems 18 – 20: lesson on antiderivatives (versus integrals) <https://youtu.be/qzeZhWN0z40>, examples of tricky integrals <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problems 21 - 24: lesson on antiderivatives (versus integrals versus differential equations) <https://youtu.be/qzeZhWN0z40>, examples of initial value problems <https://youtu.be/s1-IRftWaMo>

Problems 25 - 28: examples of basic definite integrals https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM; examples of definite trig integrals <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Study with a Math Professor: Integration

Problem Set 2: Medium Difficulty Problems

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Integrate the following.

1. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan^2 x \, dx$

2. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\pi} \frac{1}{\csc 3x} \, dx$

3. $\int_1^9 \frac{\left(\frac{1}{x^2-1}\right)\left(\frac{3}{x^2+3}\right)}{\frac{1}{x^2}} \, dx$

4. $\int_1^3 \left(e^x - \frac{1}{x}\right) \, dx$

5. $\int_0^4 \frac{3}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \, dx$

6. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin x + \csc x)^2 \, dx$

7. $\int \cos 5x \, dx$

8. $\int \sqrt{3x-1} \, dx$

9. $\int 5x\sqrt{3-2x^2} \, dx$

10. $\int \sqrt{\cos x} \sin^3 x \, dx$

11. $\int \frac{\sin(2x+1)}{\cos^5(2x+1)} \, dx$

12. $\int x^{\frac{2}{3}} \sin\left(x^{\frac{5}{3}} + 1\right) \, dx$

13. $\int \frac{\ln x}{x} \, dx$

14. $\int \sin x \, e^{\cos x} \, dx$

Find the derivatives of the following functions.

15. $y = \int_0^x \sqrt{4-t^3} \, dt$

16. $y = \int_x^5 \cos t \, dt$

17. $y = \int_0^{\sin x} \sqrt{t} \, dt$

18. $y = \int_{5x}^8 \sin t \, dt$

Answers

1. $\sqrt{3} - \frac{\pi}{3}$

2. 0

3. $\frac{344}{5} = 68.8$

4. $-\ln 3 + e^3 - e$

5. $3 \sin^{-1} 4$

6. $\frac{5\pi}{6} + \frac{9\sqrt{3}}{8}$

7. $\frac{\sin 5x}{5} + C$

8. $\frac{2}{9}(3x - 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C$

9. $-\frac{5(3-2x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{6} + C$

10. $\frac{2 \cos^{\frac{3}{2}} x (3 \cos^2 x - 7)}{21} + C$

11. $\frac{1}{8 \cos^4(2x+1)} + C$

12. $-\frac{3 \cos\left(x^{\frac{5}{3}}+1\right)}{5} + C$

13. $\frac{\ln^2 x}{2} + C$

14. $-e^{\cos x} + C$

15. $\sqrt{4 - x^3}$

16. $-\cos x$

17. $\sqrt{\sin x} \cos x$

18. $-5 \sin 5x$

Other Videos to Watch if You Are Stuck:

Problem 1: <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>, <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Problem 2: <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Problem 3: <https://youtu.be/US7SgKWYfJM>

Problem 4: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM

Problem 5: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM

Problem 6: <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Problem 7: <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Problem 8 - 14: https://youtu.be/dvGx_dxKDI8, more thorough review: <https://youtu.be/eNgViNhSRLc>

Problem 13 - 16: <https://youtu.be/Eiedul2TZK4>

Study with a Math Professor: Integration

Problem Set 3: Difficult Problems

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Integrate the following.

1. $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x+3}} dx$

2. $\int x\sqrt{2+x} dx$

3. $\int (x+3)^3(x-3)^7 dx$

4. $\int \frac{x}{(x^2+5)^5} dx$

5. $\int 4x^8\sqrt{x^3-4} dx$

6. $\int \frac{1}{1+e^x} dx$

7. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} (1 - \cos 2x) \sin 2x dx$

8. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{4 \cos x}{1 - \sin x} dx$

9. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{3\pi}{4}} \tan x dx$

10. $\int_0^{\ln 3} \frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}} dx$

11. $\int_{e^3}^{e^5} \frac{1}{x (\ln x)^4} dx$

12. $\int_1^9 \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}(4+\sqrt{x})^5} dx$

13. $\int \sqrt{\frac{x^5-2x^2}{x^{13}}} dx$

14. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan^2 x \cos x dx$

Find the derivative of each function.

15. $y = x^2 - \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \frac{4}{\sqrt{2-t}} dt$

16. $y = x \int_3^{x^3} \cos(t^4) dt$

17. $y = \int_{3x}^6 \sqrt{t} dt$

Answers

$$1. \frac{2}{3}(x+3)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 6(x+3)^{\frac{1}{2}} + C$$

$$2. \frac{2(x+2)^{\frac{5}{2}}}{5} - \frac{4(x+2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{3} + C$$

$$3. \frac{(x-3)^8(5x^3+54x^2+201x+261)}{55} + C$$

$$4. -\frac{1}{8(x^2+5)^4} + C$$

$$5. \frac{8}{21}(x^3-4)^{\frac{7}{2}} + \frac{64}{15}(x^3-4)^{\frac{5}{2}} + \frac{128}{9}(x^3-4)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C$$

$$6. -\ln|e^{-x} + 1| + C$$

$$7. \frac{1}{4}$$

$$8. -4 \ln\left(\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$

$$9. 0$$

$$10. \tan^{-1} 3 - \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$11. \frac{98}{10,125} = 0.009679$$

$$12. \frac{888}{1,500,625} = 0.000591753$$

$$13. \frac{1}{9}\left(1 - \frac{2}{x^3}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C$$

$$14. \ln(\sqrt{3} + 2) - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$15. y' = 2x - \frac{2}{\sqrt{2x-x\sqrt{x}}}$$

$$16. y' = \int_3^{x^3} \cos(t^4) dt + 3x^3 \cos(x^{12})$$

$$17. y' = -3^x \sqrt{3^x} \ln 3$$

Other Videos to Watch if You Are Stuck:

Problems 1 – 6: full lesson - <https://youtu.be/eNgViNhSRLc>; examples where some manipulation is needed - https://youtu.be/DwmqMa_ZX3s; difficult examples - <https://youtu.be/UjHb3tCnBtl>

Problems 7 – 12: lesson - <https://youtu.be/vADcPOELqPc>; examples - <https://youtu.be/dnV-9siFU3s>; tricky trig example - <https://youtu.be/KVTxhhzxtCY>

Problem 13: full lesson - <https://youtu.be/eNgViNhSRLc>; examples where some manipulation is needed - https://youtu.be/DwmqMa_ZX3s; difficult examples - <https://youtu.be/UjHb3tCnBtl>

Problem 14: lesson - <https://youtu.be/vADcPOELqPc>; examples - <https://youtu.be/dnV-9siFU3s>; tricky trig example - <https://youtu.be/KVTxhhzxtCY>

Problems 15 – 17: More examples - <https://youtu.be/Eiedul2TZK4>; example where the product rule is needed - <https://youtu.be/RrYnfYgKqvc>

Study with a Math Professor: Integration

Problem Set 4: Mixed Levels of Difficult Integrals

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

Integrate the following.

1. $\int (3 \sec x \tan x - \sec^2 x) dx$

2. $\int \frac{1}{x^3} \sqrt{3 - \frac{1}{x^2}} dx$

3. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \csc^2 x dx$

4. $\int \left(x^{\frac{1}{3}} - 3\right) \left(x^{\frac{2}{3}} + 4\right) dx$

5. $\int_{-2}^2 (x - 3)^2 dx$

6. $\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{3 + \cos x} dx$

7. $\int 4x^{\sqrt{2}} dx$

8. $\int \frac{2}{x^3} \cos\left(\frac{1}{x^2} - 7\right) dx$

9. $\int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \cot^7(2x) \sec^2(2x) dx$

10. $\int_1^3 \left(\frac{1}{x} + e^{-x}\right) dx$

11. $\int_0^1 (x^3 + 3x^2 - 3x)^7 (9x^2 + 18x - 9) dx$

12. $\int (1 - \cot^2 x) dx$

13. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^2 x dx$

14. $\int_2^3 \frac{1}{x \ln x} dx$

15. $\int \frac{2 + \cos 4x}{4} dx$

16. $\int \frac{x}{(x^2 - 6)^7} dx$

17. $\int x^{-2} \cos^2\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) dx$

18. $\int (e^{-x} - 3^x) dx$

19. $\int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{9x^2 - 1}} dx$

20. $\int (\csc x + \cot x)^2 dx$

Answers

1. $3 \sec x - \tan x + C$

2. $\frac{\left(3 - \frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{3} + C$

3. 1

4. $\frac{1}{2}x^2 + 3x^{\frac{4}{3}} - \frac{9}{5}x^{\frac{5}{3}} - 12x + C$

5. $\frac{124}{3} = 41.33$

6. $\ln 4 - \ln 2$

7. $\frac{4x^{\sqrt{2}+1}}{\sqrt{2}+1} + C$

8. $-\sin\left(\frac{1}{x^2} - 7\right) + C$

9. $-\frac{1}{324} = -0.003$

10. $\ln 3 \frac{1}{e^3} + \frac{1}{e}$

11. $\frac{3}{8} = 0.375$

12. $\cot x + 2x + C$

13. $1 - \frac{\pi}{4}$

14. $\ln(\ln 3) - \ln(\ln 2) = 0.4606$

15. $\frac{\sin 4x}{16} + \frac{1}{2}x + C$

16. $-\frac{1}{12(x^2-6)^6} + C$

17. $\frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\sin\left[2\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right)\right] + C$

18. $-\frac{3^x}{\ln 3} - e^{-x} + C$

19. $\sec^{-1} 3x + C$

20. $-\frac{2}{\tan x} - \frac{2}{\sin x} - x + C$

Other Videos to Watch if You Are Stuck:

Problem 1: <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 2: lesson - <https://youtu.be/eNgViNhSRLc>, examples - <https://youtu.be/j10aG86FyhI>

Problem 3: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM

Problem 4: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>, <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 5: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM, <https://youtu.be/US7SgKWYfJM>

Problem 6: <https://youtu.be/dnV-9siFU3s>

Problem 7: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>, <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 8: lesson - <https://youtu.be/eNgViNhSRLc>, examples - <https://youtu.be/j10aG86FyhI>

Problem 9: <https://youtu.be/dnV-9siFU3s>, <https://youtu.be/HCsJBpDDILo>

Problem 10: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM

Problem 11: https://youtu.be/2MF_5c6AMaM

Problem 12: <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 13: <https://youtu.be/BeZBNrqng5w>

Problem 14: <https://youtu.be/dnV-9siFU3s>

Problem 15: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>

Problem 16: https://youtu.be/dvGx_dxKDI8

Problem 17: https://youtu.be/dvGx_dxKDI8,

Problem 18: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>, <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 19: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>, <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Problem 20: <https://youtu.be/fOJ5E6hwNGM>, <https://youtu.be/RngJNPPufZQ>

Study with a Math Professor: Integration

Problem Set 5: Problems to Tie Area and Integration Together

Do each problem on your own set of paper. Write out the problem as if you were doing it for an exam. Show all of your steps so that you can compare to the videos if you need to.

For each function, create an upper, lower, and midpoint sum area approximation with 4 rectangles of equal width on the given interval.

1. $f(x) = x^2$ on $[0, 2]$

2. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ on $[1, 5]$

Write the following in sigma notation.

3. $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11$

4. $1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5}$

Evaluate the sums.

5. $\sum_{k=1}^{24} k$

6. $\sum_{k=1}^{200} (2k^2 - 3)$

7. $\sum_{k=1}^{15} k(3k - 1)$

Without using integration formulas and only using known area formulas, compute the following integrals.

8. $\int_{-2}^2 (2 - |x|) dx$

9. $\int_0^4 (2x + 1) dx$

Find a formula for the Riemann sum obtained by dividing the interval into n equal subintervals and using the right-hand endpoints. Then take the limit as $n \rightarrow \infty$ to calculate the area under the curve. Use the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (part 2) to confirm your answer.

10. $f(x) = 3 - x^2$ over $[0, 2]$

11. $f(x) = 2x + x^3$ over $[0, 2]$

Answers

1. upper – 3.75; lower – 1.75; midpoint – 2.625
2. upper – 2.08, lower – 1.28, midpoint – 1.576
3. $\sum_{k=1}^6 (2k - 1)$
4. $\sum_{i=1}^5 \left(\frac{1}{i}\right) (-1)^{i+1}$
5. 300
6. 5,372,800

7. 3,600
8. 4
9. 20
10. formula: $\frac{10}{3} - \frac{4}{n} - \frac{4}{3n^2}$, limit/integral value: $\frac{10}{3}$
11. formula: $8 + \frac{12}{n} + \frac{4}{n^2}$, limit/integral value: 8

Other Videos to Watch if You Are Stuck:

Problems 1-2: lesson - <https://youtu.be/k4jpiYK885k>, examples - <https://youtu.be/mJT5nCXIyZ4>

Problems 3-4: <https://youtu.be/MZiFQz6OVqU>

Problems 5-7: <https://youtu.be/O7Fw9VVILPk>

Problems 8-9: <https://youtu.be/Mxuz7-IVwlg>

Problems 10-11: full lesson - <https://youtu.be/IVnaX5RWrzg>, examples - https://youtu.be/dh_FpRQSGU4,
<https://youtu.be/Oxe-dzIFq5c>

Examples: The Logarithm Defined as an Integral

Evaluate the following integrals.

a. $\int_{-4}^{-2} \frac{dx}{x}$

b. $\int \frac{e^{\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} dx$

c. $\int 3x^2 e^{-x^3} dx$

d. $\int_{\ln(\frac{\pi}{3})}^{\ln(\frac{\pi}{2})} 2e^x \sin e^x dx$

e. $\int_1^3 x^{3x}(1 + \ln x)dx$

f. $\int_1^9 \frac{\log_3 x}{x} dx$

Examples: The Logarithm Defined as an Integral, Initial Value Problems

Solve the initial value problems.

a. $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-x} \csc^2(\pi e^{-x}), y(\ln 4) = \frac{2}{\pi}$

b. $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 3e^{-x}, y(0) = 1, y'(0) = 0$

c. $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \sec^2 x, y(0) = 0, y'(0) = 1$

Examples: The Logarithm Defined as an Integral, Initial Value Problems

Solve the initial value problems.

a. $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-x} \csc^2(\pi e^{-x}), y(\ln 4) = \frac{2}{\pi}$

b. $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 3e^{-x}, y(0) = 1, y'(0) = 0$

c. $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \sec^2 x, y(0) = 0, y'(0) = 1$

Examples: Separable Differential Equations, General Solutions Only

Examples Find general solutions to the following:

a. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x\sqrt{y}$

b. $\frac{dy}{dx} = (xy)^{\frac{3}{2}}$

c. $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x^5-1)y^3}{x^2(3y^2-2)}$

Examples: Separable Differential Equations, Initial Value Problems

Examples Solve the initial value problems

a. $\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{y}; y(0) = 4$

b. $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x}{y}; y(2) = 6$

c. $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2y^2 - y^2; y(0) = \frac{1}{2}$

Examples: Population Growth

We can study how diseases die when properly treated by using the following logic let $\frac{dy}{dt}$ represent the rate at which the number of infected people changes is proportional to the number y . The number of people who are cured is proportional to y , the number who are infected with the disease. As of April 23, 2020, the number of coronavirus cases was 2,659,557. For simplicity, let's round that number to 2,660,000. Let's suppose that we can reduce the number of cases of the disease by 50% in a year. If there are 2,660,00 cases, then how many years will it take to the reduce the number to 2,000 cases?

Examples: Population Growth

We can study how diseases die when properly treated by using the following logic. Let $\frac{dy}{dt}$ represent the rate at which the number of infected people changes. This is proportional to the number y . The number of people who are cured is proportional to y , the number who are infected with the disease. As of April 23, 2020, the number of coronavirus cases was 2,659,557. For simplicity, let's round that number to 2,660,000. Let's suppose that we can reduce the number of cases of the disease by 50% in a year. If there are 2,660,00 cases, then how many years will it take to reduce the number to 2,000 cases?

Examples: Radioactivity and Exponential Decay

Some atoms are unstable and spontaneously emit mass, which is called radioactive decay. An element that goes through this process is called radioactive. The decay of a radioactive element is described by the differential equation:

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = -ky, k > 0$$

If y_0 is the number of initial nuclei present, then the number at a later time is:

$$y = y_0 e^{-kt}, k > 0$$

An interesting consequence of this is that half-life can be calculated by the equation:

$$\frac{\ln 2}{k}$$

The half-life of the plutonium isotope is 24,360 years. If 15 g of plutonium is released into the atmosphere by a nuclear accident, how many years will it take for 75% of the isotope to decay?

Examples: Newton's Law of Cooling

A metal beam was brought from the outside cold into a machine shop where the temperature was held at 75°F . After 10 min, the beam warmed to 45°F and after another 15 min it was 55°F . Use Newton's Law of Cooling to estimate the beam's initial temperature.

Lesson: Intro to Hyperbolic Functions

The hyperbolic sin and hyperbolic cosine functions are defined by the equations:

How do we say “sinh x ” ?

What about “cosh x ” ?

Using these definitions, we get some interesting identities. Determine the value of $2 \sinh x \cosh x$:

Now determine the value of $\cosh^2 x - \sinh^2 x$

List all of the relevant identities for hyperbolic functions:

Lesson: Derivatives of Hyperbolic Functions – A Quick Overview

Find the derivative of $\sinh x$

Find the derivative of $\csc h x$

Find the derivative of $\tanh x$

Write the derivative rules for all of the hyperbolic functions below:

Write the integral formulas for all of the hyperbolic functions:

Lesson: Calculating the Area Between 2 Curves With Integration

An integral is calculating what area?

Draw out an explanation of how we can understand using integration to find the area between 2 curves. Watch the explanation, and then rewrite it in terms that make sense to you.

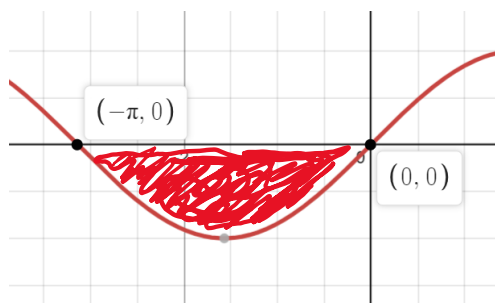
Example Find the area enclosed between $y = x^2 - 1$ and $y = 3$.

Example Find the area between $x = 2y^2$, $x = 0$, and $y = 3$

Examples: Total Area vs Area

What's the difference between area and total area? Demonstrate this concept with a graph.

Example Find the total area for the curve $y = \sin x$ in the shaded region (graph from Desmos.com)



Examples: The Area Between 2 Curves With Respect to x

Example Find the area between $y = x^2 - 2x$ and $y = -x^2 + 4x$

Examples: The Area Between 2 Curves With Respect to y

Example Find the area between $x = 2y$ and $x = y^2 - 3$

Example Find the area enclosed by $x + 4y^2 = 4$ and $x + y^4 = 1$ for $x \geq 0$

Examples: Finding Area Between Hard to Visualize Curves

a. Find the area between the curves enclosed $y = x^4 - 9x^2 + 1$ and $y = x^2 - 8$

b. Find the area enclosed by the curves $9x^2 + y = 9$ and $x^8 - y = 1$

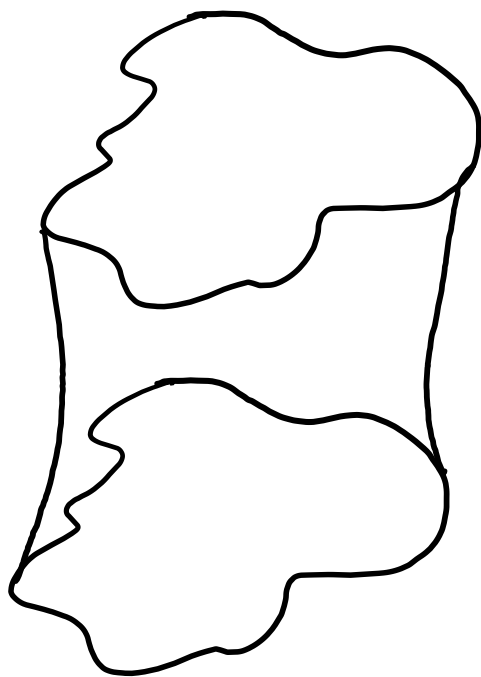
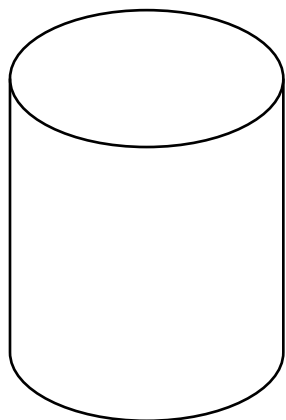
c. Find the area of the region enclosed by the curve $x = 3 \sin y \sqrt{\cos y}$ and the line $x = 0$, $0 \leq y \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

Lesson: Understanding Volume by Slicing with Parallel Planes

We're going to discuss how integration relates to volume. One way is using cross-sections.

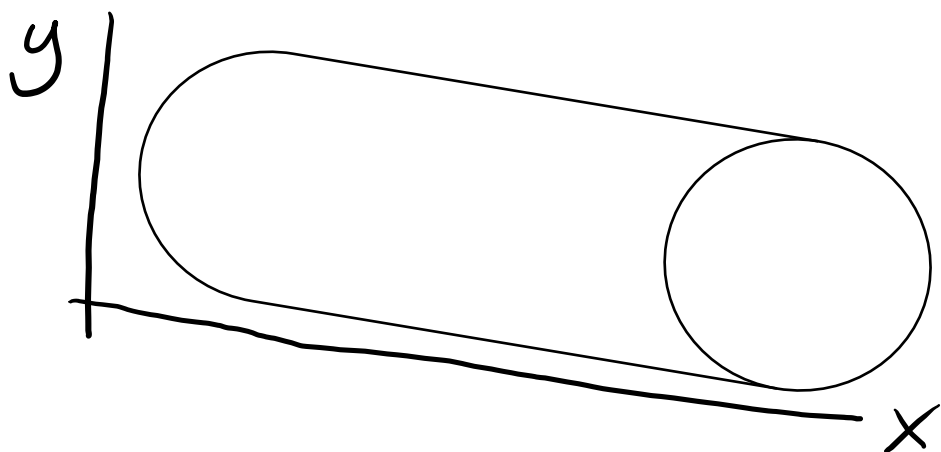
What is a cross-section?

Below we have a few different kinds of cylinders. What would the cross-sections look like?



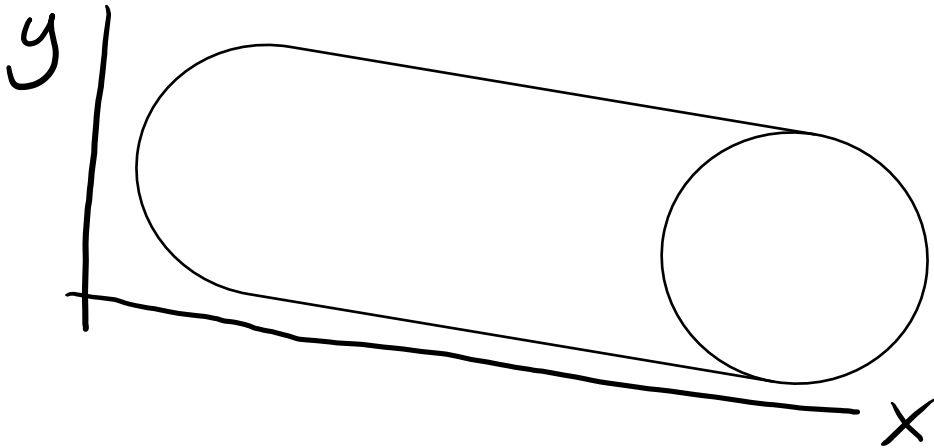
Which way do you want these slices to be oriented?

Below is how we would orient the circular cylinder.

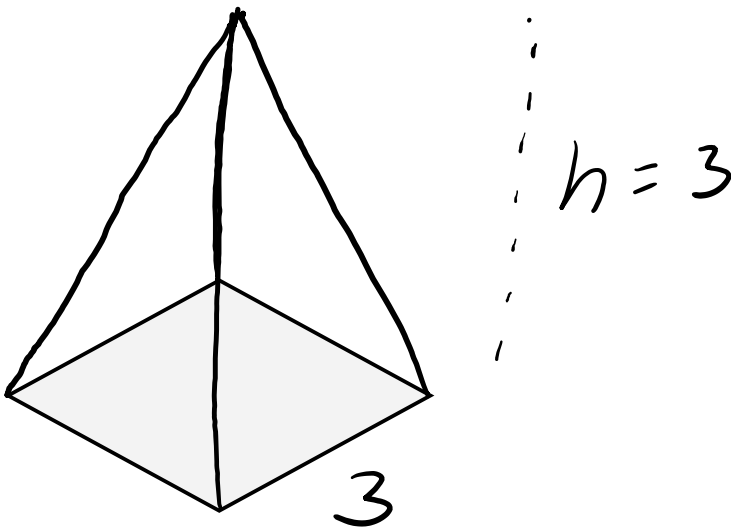


Draw a sketch showing how we would orient the second (odd looking) cylinder on the x- and y-axis.

Explain how we derive volume using cross-sections for the cylinder.



Using the following pyramid with a square base, draw how we might opt to orient this object to make it easier to analyze the cross-sections.



Summarize the explanation of how we would opt to take the volume of cross-sections in the case of the pyramid. In your explanation, explain how Riemann sums fit into this.

Write down both formulas for finding volume with cross-sections.

What are the steps to calculating the volume of a solid with cross-sections?

Example Find the volume of a solid where the base is the region between the curve $y = 4\sqrt{\sin x}$ and the interval $[0, \pi]$ on the x-axis, where the cross-sections are equilateral triangles with the bases running from the x-axis to the curve y .

Examples: Volumes Using Cross-Sections

The solid lies between planes perpendicular to the x -axis at $x = -1$ and $x = 1$. The cross-sections perpendicular to the x -axis are circular disks whose diameters run from the parabola $y = x^2$ to the parabola $y = 4 - x^2$. Find the volume.

The base of a solid is the region bounded by the graphs of $y = \sqrt{x}$ and $y = x$. Find the volume when the cross-sections perpendicular to the x-axis are:

- a. isosceles triangles of height 4
- b. semicircles with diameters running across the base of the solid

Examples: Volume by Slicing, Harder Examples

A square of side length $2x$ lies in a plane perpendicular to a line L . One vertex of the square lies on L . As the square moves a distance h along L , the square turns one revolution about L to generate a corkscrew shaped column with square cross sections. What is the volume?

Find the volume of the tetrahedron. Please refer to the video for the reference picture.

The base of the solid is the disk $x^2 + y^2 = 4$. The cross-sections by planes perpendicular to the y -axis between $y = -2$ and $y = 2$ are isosceles right triangles with one leg in the disk. Find the volume.

Lesson: Solids of Revolution via the Disk Method

Before you do this lesson, you need to make sure you understand the lesson about volume by cross-sections!

The disk-method is basically an application of volume by cross-sections.

What is a solid of a revolution?

What are the cross-sections in this case?

How can we represent the area of these disk?

Formula for Finding Volume by Disks for Rotation About the x-axis

Formula for Finding Volume by Disks for Rotation About the y-axis

Example Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the bounded region about the x-axis:

$$y = x^3, y = 0, x = 1$$

Example Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the bounded region about the y-axis:

$$x = \sqrt{4 \sin y}, 0 \leq y \leq \pi, x = 0$$

Example Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the bounded region about the line $y = 1$.

$$y = \sqrt{2x}, y = 1, x = 2$$

Examples: The Disk-Method, Revolved around the x-axis or y-axis

Find the volumes of the solid generated by revolving the areas bounded by the lines and curves around the given axis.

A. $y = \sec x, y = 0, x = -\frac{\pi}{4}, x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ around the x-axis

B. $x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{y+1}}, x = 0, y = 0, y = 3$

Examples: The Disk-Method, Revolved Around a Line (not an axis)

Find the volumes of the solid generated by revolving the areas bounded by the lines and curves around the given axis.

A. $y = 4x, y = 0, x = 1$ about the line $x = 1$

B. $y = \sqrt{x}, y = 2, x = 0$ about the line $y = 2$

Lesson: Solids of Revolution via the Washer Method

You should understand the idea of volume by cross-sections and volume by the disk method before you try this lesson.

The washer method is used with solids of revolution, but what characteristic do these solids have?

What do we need to know about the washers?

Formula for Volume by Washers for Rotation about the x-axis

Example Find the volumes of the solid generated by revolving the enclosed region about the x-axis.

$$y = x, y = 2, x = 0$$

Example Find the volumes of the solid generated by revolving the enclosed region about the y-axis.

$$x = \tan y, y = 0, x = 1, y \leq 0 \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Examples: The Washer Method

Find the volumes of the solid generated by revolving the areas bounded by the lines and curves around the given axis.

A. $y = 2\sqrt{x}$, $y = 2$, $x = 0$ about the x-axis

B. $y = \sec x$, $y = \sqrt{2}$, $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$

Examples: Volume by Disks and Washers Around Different Axes

Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the triangular region bounded by $y = 4x$, $y = 0$, $x = 2$ about:

a. The x-axis

b. The line $y = -2$

c. The line $y = 6$

d. The y-axis

e. The line $x = 3$

f. The line $x = -3$

Examples: When to Use Subtraction with Finding the Radius

Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the triangular region bounded by $y = 4x$, $x = 0$, $y = 4$ about:

a. The x-axis

b. The y-axis

c. The line $y = 4$

Sketch the region bounded by:

$$y = \sqrt{x}, y = 2x - 1, x = 0$$

a. Show the solid of a revolution obtained by revolving this region around the y-axis

b. Show the solid of a revolution obtained by revolving this region around the line $x = 4$

c. Show the solid of a revolution obtained by revolving this region around the line $y = 3$

d. Show the solid of a revolution obtained by revolving this region around the line $y = -2$

Lesson: Volume by Cylindrical Shells

Sometimes cross-sections can be awkward.

Demonstrate why cross-sections might be awkward using the example $y = 2x - x^2$ revolved around $x = -1$. Focus on the area enclosed by the x-axis.

Another way to calculate volume is by using a cylindrical shell. Draw how a cylindrical shell is constructed. How do we compute the volume of a shell?

Now draw how a cylindrical shell might fit into your sketch. Your sketch does not have to be perfect – you just need to use it as a way to wrap your head around the idea. Draw multiple sketches if needed. Label the pieces of your sketch.

One of the keys to using cylindrical shells is what?

Explain how the volume formula will relate to integration:

Shell Formula for A Revolution Around Any Vertical Line $x=L$

What assumptions do we make about calculating volume in this manner?

Example Find the volume generated by revolving the bounded region about the y-axis:

$$y = x, y = -\frac{1}{2}x, x = 4$$

Example Find the volume generated by revolving the bounded region about the line $y = -1$

$$x = \frac{1}{2}y, y = 0, x = 4$$

Examples: Volume by Using Cylindrical Shells with a Piecewise Function

$$\text{Let } g(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x}, & 0 < x \leq \pi \\ 1, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$

- a. Show the $x * g(x) = \sin x$, $0 \leq x \leq \pi$
- b. Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the region enclosed by the curve and the x-axis about the y-axis.

Examples: The Shell Method Where The Integral is Split Up

Using the region enclosed by $y = x^2$ and $y = x + 6$, use the shell method to find the volume of solids generated by revolving the regions about the given lines:

- a. $x = 3$
- b. $x = -4$
- c. the x-axis
- d. $y = -2$

Examples: Volume by Using Cylindrical Shells About Different Lines

For the region bounded by the curves:

$$y = 2x, y = 0, x = 3$$

Find the volume generated by revolving the region about:

a. The line $x = -1$

b. The line $y = -2$

Lesson: Volume by the Washer Method vs Volume by Cylindrical Shells

Compute the volume of the solid bounded by the curves:

$$y = \frac{1}{2}x + 1, y = x, x = 0$$

In the following ways:

- a. Revolved about the x-axis using the washer method
- b. Revolved about the y-axis using the shell method
- c. Revolved about the line $x=3$ using the shell method
- d. Revolved about the line $y=4$ using the washer method

Summary: How to Set Up Volume by Integration Problems

There are a few keys to setting up volume by integration problems:

1. Always draw the region **and** draw a sketch of the solid – you should always have 2 drawings
2. Decide what formula is appropriate for the situation and with respect to which variable
3. Label your solid to go with the formula
4. Fill in the formula and integrate

Let's review a few concepts.

Write out the formulas for the disk method.

Write out the formulas for the washer method.

When do you use the washer method?

How can you determine if your revolution is a solid or has a hole in it?

With the disk/washer method, when do you integrate with respect to x ?

With the disk/washer method, when do you integrate with respect to y ?

In what circumstances do you have to “adjust” the radius? How does this adjustment look? What does this mean about rotating about the x -axis or y -axis?

Write out the formulas for the shell method:

With the shell method, when do you integrate with respect to x ?

With the shell method, when do you integrate with respect to y ?

If you rotate around the follow axis, what is the radius in that situation?

a. x -axis

b. y -axis

When do you need to subtraction with finding the shell radius?

If you need to use subtraction to find the shell radius, how do you determine the radius?

In the disk, washer, or shell methods: if you are integrating with respect to x , how can you determine the limits of integration?

In the disk, washer, or shell methods: if you are integrating with respect to y , how can you determine the limits of integration?

If you struggle to sketch your solids, I have an entire video just focusing on this. *You absolutely need to be able to quickly sketch a solid, and it is worth your time to do this video if you have anxiety about doing this.*

Example Use the region bounded by the following curves:

$$y = 3x, y = 0, x = 1$$

First, sketch the region:

a. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the x-axis. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

Example Use the region bounded by the following curves:

$$y = 3x, y = 0, x = 1$$

b. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the y -axis. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

c. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $x = -1$. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

d. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $x = 2$. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

e. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $y = 5$. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

f. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $y = -2$. We will use the disk/washer method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

g. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the x-axis. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

h. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the y-axis. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

i. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $x = -1$. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

j. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $x = 2$. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

k. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $y = 5$. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

I. Now we will find the volume generated by revolving this region about the line $y = -2$. We will use the shell method. Sketch the solid, label it, state what formula you will use, and then set up the formula.

Lesson: Arc Length and How the Formula is Derived

Suppose we want to find the length of the curve $y = \sqrt{x-2}$ from $x = 2$ to $x = 6$. Draw a sketch of the curve.

To understand how we can use integration to find the length of a curve, we need to recall how we find the length of a line segment. Draw out a line segment from (x_1, y_1) to (x_2, y_2) , and write out how we would find the formula for this line segment.

How can we apply this idea to a Riemann sum with a curve? Draw an illustration to accompany this explanation.

Show how we can take the ideas from algebra and mold them to using integration to finding the length of the curve.

State the arc length formula.

Example Find the length of the curve $y = 4x^{\frac{3}{2}}$ from $x = 0$ to $x = 1$

Lesson: Arc Length with Discontinuous Derivative Values

There is an issue if we try to find the length of the curve $y = \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ from $x = 0$ to $x = 2$. Explain what the issue is.

How can we resolve this issue?

What is the formula for the length of the curve $x = g(y), c \leq y \leq d$

Show how to find the length of the curve $y = \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ from $x = 0$ to $x = 2$.

Lesson: Finding the Area of a Surface of Revolution

How do you create a solid of revolution?

How to find the area of surface from revolving the graph of $f(x)$ around the x-axis:

How to find the area of surface from revolving around the y-axis:

Examples Find the areas of surface generated by revolving the curve around the given axis.

a. $f(x) = \sqrt{x+1}$, $1 \leq x \leq 5$, x-axis

b. $x = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)y^{\frac{3}{2}} - y^{\frac{1}{2}}, 1 \leq y \leq 3$, y-axis

Examples: Finding Surface Areas of Revolution

Find the surface area of the revolution generated by revolving the given curve about the given axis.

a. $x = \sqrt{4y - 3}, 1 \leq y \leq 3$, y-axis

b. $y = \frac{1}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{2}}, 1 \leq x \leq 2$, x-axis

c. $x = \frac{1}{2}(e^y + e^{-y}), 0 \leq y \leq \ln 3$, y-axis

Lesson: A Guide to Approaching Work Problems

Constant force work formula:

Variable force work formula:

A note on calculating force:

The units are very important because they will likely guide you on how to do the problem.

Let’s note units too for the following:

Measure	SI Units	US Customary
Force		
Work		
Mass		
Length		
Acceleration due to gravity		

What are some important notes regarding how we think of force in different applications?

With problems involving objects:

With pumps/volume problems:

If you have completely forgotten how to do dimensional analysis, *please watch my review video on this topic*. This will really help you!

Going back to our integral, rewrite the integral to explain how we should be watching out for units.

A guideline for how to get to these units:

With objects

With pumps/volume

Example You want to haul a 25-m length of hanging rope. How much work will it take if the rope weighs 0.624N/m .

Why is it obnoxious to say “weighs” here? What’s a better way to think about this?

What elements go into how this formula is set up?

When we set up our integral, what ultimately needs to happen?

Show how to finish the problem and show how the units guide us that we are right.

Example You want to haul a 25-m length of hanging rope. How much work will it take if the rope weighs 0.624N/m.

What if I wanted to use $(25-x)$ instead of x to model the length left of the rope?

What does this mean?

Note the following fact about integration:

Example You want to haul a 15-m length of hanging rope. How much work will it take if the rope weighs 0.08 kg/m.

Example A bag of sand weighing 160lbs was lifted at a constant rate. As it rose, sand leaked out at a constant rate. One-quarter of the sand was gone when the bag had been lifted to 20ft. How much work was done lifting the sand this far? (Neglect the weight of the bag and lifting equipment).

Example A vertical right-circular cylindrical tank measures 20 ft high and 10 ft in diameter. It is full of milk weighting $64 \frac{lb}{ft^3}$. How much work does it take to pump the milk to the level of the top of the tank?

Example Suppose a 10ft tall, 10ft diameter conical tank (tip down) is filled 5 ft high with kerosene weighing $51.2 \frac{lb}{ft^3}$. How much work does it take to pump the kerosene to the rim of the tank? (See picture)

Example Suppose a 10ft tall, 10ft diameter conical tank (tip down) is filled 8ft high with kerosene weighing $51.2 \frac{lb}{ft^3}$. How much work does it take to pump the kerosene to 5ft above the top of the tank?

Lesson: Hooke's Law for Springs

What is Hooke's law?

What are the relevant units to pay attention to?

Example It took 1500 J of work to stretch a spring from its natural length of 2m to a length of 4m. Find the spring's force constant.

Example If a force of 80 N stretch a spring 2 m beyond its natural length, how much work does it take to stretch the spring 6 m beyond its natural length?

Example A spring has a natural length of 8 in. A 500-lb force stretches the spring to 13 in.

- a. Find the force constant
- b. How much work is done in stretching the spring from 8 in to 13 in?
- c. How far beyond its natural length will a 800-lb force stretch the spring?

Lesson: Fluid Forces

Fluid Force on a Constant-Depth Surface

Fluid Force Against a Vertical Flat Plate (Integration Formula)

Example Refer to the video for the sketch. Calculate the fluid force on one of the triangular plate using the given coordinates.

Example In a pool fill with water to a depth of 12 ft, calculate the fluid force on one side of a 4ft x 6ft rectangular plate if the plate rests vertically at the bottom of the pool on its 4-ft edge.

Examples: Fluid Forces

Calculate the fluid force on one side of a semicircular plate of radius 4 ft that rests vertically on its diameter at the bottom of a pool filled with water to a depth of 7 feet.

A metal cube that is 8ft on each side has a parabolic gate on one side at the bottom. See the picture in the video. It is designed to withstand a fluid force 500 lb without rupturing. The liquid you plan to store has a weight-density of 62.4 lb/ft^3 .

- a. What is the fluid force on the gate when the liquid is 6 feet deep?
- b. What is the maximum height to which the container can be filled without exceeding the gate's design limitation?

Lesson: A Review of “Basic” and Creative Integration Techniques

Write down all of the “basic” integration formulas we should know at this point:

Now we will review some more creative “basic” integration techniques.

I. More Creative Substitution Ideas with Completing the Square

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2x-x^2}}$$

II. Manipulating an Expression to Use Substitution

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{e^{2x}-1}}$$

III. Multiply by the Conjugate

$$\int \frac{dx}{1-\sec x}$$

IV. Multiply by an Expression Equivalent to 1

$$\int \frac{1}{e^x + e^{-x}} dx$$

V. Split Into 2 Parts

$$\int \frac{1+\sin x}{\cos^2 x} dx$$

VI. Use Long Division

$$\int \frac{4x^2-7}{2x+1} dx$$

Lesson: Completing the Square to Integrate

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2x-x^2}}$$

Review: How to Complete the Square (A Few Ways)

Complete the square on the polynomial:

a. $x^2 - 4x$

b. $x^2 + 6x + 9$

c. $x^2 + 3x$

d. $5x^2 - 20x - 10$

e. $6 - 2x - x^2$

Lesson: Multiplying by a Strategic Fraction to Integrate

a. $\int \frac{dx}{1-\sin x}$

b. $\int \frac{dx}{\sec x + \tan x}$

Lesson: Improper Fractions and Division

What makes an improper fraction?

a. $\int \frac{x^2}{x^2+1} dx$

b. $\int \frac{4x^3 - x^2 + 16x}{x^2 + 4} dx$

Lesson: Separating Fractions to Integrate

$$\int \frac{x+2\sqrt{x-1}}{2x\sqrt{x-1}} dx$$

Lesson: Using Substitution More Creatively

a. $\int \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x \tan x}$

b. $\int \frac{2^{\ln x^3}}{16x} dx$

Lesson: Integration by Parts

State the formula for **integration by parts**:

We will look at a few basic examples in this video.

Basic Example $\int x \cos \pi x \, dx$

Basic Example $\int \ln x \, dx$

Example of Using Integration by Parts Multiple Times $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$

Example Where the Integral Cycles $\int e^x \sin x \, dx$

Lesson: Integration by Parts with Definite Integrals

Let's look at an example of how to use integration by parts with definite integrals.

$$\int_0^4 x e^{-x} dx$$

Examples: Integration by Parts, Examples Where You Have to Use Integrate Multiple Times

a. $\int x^2 \cos x \, dx$

b. $\int (x^2 - 2x + 1)e^x \, dx$

Examples: Integration by Parts, Examples Where The Integral Cycles Back to Itself

a. $\int e^{4x} \cos 3x \, dx$

b. $\int e^{-x} \cos x \, dx$

Examples: Using Substitution AND Integration by Parts Together

a. $\int e^{\sqrt{4x+1}} dx$

b. $\int x (\ln x)^2 dx$

c. $\int \cos \sqrt{x} \, dx$

Lesson: Trigonometric Integrals with Different Powers of Sine and Cosine

I. Integrals of the Form $\int \sin^m x \cos^n x \, dx$

A. When m is even, what should you do?

Example $\int \sin^3 4x \cos^2 4x \, dx$

B. When n is odd, what should you do?

Example $\int \cos^3 2x \, dx$

C. When both m and n are odd, what should you do?

Example $\int \sin^4 x \cos^2 x \, dx$

Examples: Integrals with Powers of Sines and Cosines

a. $\int \sin^4 3x \cos 3x \, dx$

b. $\int \cos^3 4x \sin^5 4x \, dx$

c. $\int 4 \sin^4 2\pi x \, dx$

Lesson: Trigonometric Integrals with Square Roots or Different Products of Sine and Cosine

II. Integrals with Square Roots

When an integral has a square root with sine or cosine, what identity should we try to leverage?

Example $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1 - \cos 2x} \, dx$

Example $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 - \cos^2 x) \, dx$

Example $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{6}} \sqrt{1 + \sin x} \, dx$

III. Integrals with Different Products of Sine and Cosine

For integrals of the form:

- $\int \sin mx \sin nx \, dx$
- $\int \cos mx \cos nx \, dx$
- $\int \sin mx \cos nx \, dx$

What trig identities can be used to help integrate these types of integrals?

Example $\int \sin 7x \cos 3x \, dx$

Examples: Integrals and Square Roots with Trig Functions

a. $\int_0^{\pi} \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 x} \, dx$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \sqrt{1 - \cos 2x} \, dx$

Examples: Integrals and Products of Sines and Cosines

a. $\int \sin 3x \cos 2x \, dx$

b. $\int \cos^2 2x \sin x \, dx$

Lesson: Trigonometric Integrals with Tangent, Cotangent, Secant, and Cosecant

For integrals with $\tan x$ and $\sec x$, what identities should be used to help with integration?

For integrals with $\cot x$ and $\csc x$, what identities should be used to help with integration?

Examples Integrate the following.

a. $\int \tan^3 x \, dx$

b. $\int \sec^4 x \, dx$

c. $\int \cot^2 x \csc^4 x \, dx$

Examples: Integrals and Powers of Tangent and Secant

a. $\int \sec^2 x \tan^2 x \, dx$

b. $\int \sec^3 x \tan x \, dx$

c. $\int \csc^4 x \, dx$

Lesson: Trigonometric Substitution

Trig substitution is a special way to use substitution for integrals of a special form.

Reference Guide

If the integral involves...	Then substitute:	And use:

Example Write out instructions for how to approach these types of problems: $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}$

What is another way to integrate $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}$?

$\sinh^{-1} \frac{x}{a}$ is equivalent to:

Example Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{25-x^2}} dx$

Example $\int_0^2 \frac{dx}{50+2x^2}$

Example Use substitution before using trig substitution: $\int_{\frac{1}{12}}^{\frac{1}{4}} \frac{3}{\sqrt{x+4x\sqrt{x}}} dx$

Examples: Basic Trig Substitution Examples

a. $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{25+x^2}}$

b. $\int \sqrt{16-x^2} dx$

Examples: More Complicated Trig Substitution Examples

a. $\int \sqrt{\frac{x+1}{1-x}} dx$

b. $\int \frac{dx}{(x^2-4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$

c. $\int \frac{6}{(4x^2+1)^2} dx$

Examples: Integrals That Use Both Substitution and Trig Sub

$$\int \frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}} dx$$

Review: Completing the Square for Advanced Integration Techniques

First, let's review a few examples of completing the square in general. Complete the square on the following:

a. $5x^2 + 10x - 20$

b. $4 - 2x - x^2$

c. $x^2 + 3x - 7$

Now that we have thoroughly reviewed this skill, let's use it for 2 different integrals.

Integrate the following.

a. $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2x+x^2}}$

b. $\int \sqrt{5-4x-x^2} \, dx$

Lesson: Integration by Partial Fractions

What are the keys to writing an expression $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$ with partial fractions?

I. Nonrepeated Linear Factors

$$\int \frac{3x+11}{x^2-x-6} dx$$

II. Repeated Linear Factors

$$\int \frac{3x-2}{x^2-2x+1} dx$$

III. Irreducible Quadratic Factors

$$\int \frac{x}{x^4 - x^2 - 2} dx$$

IV. Improper Fractions

$$\int \frac{x^3+1}{x^3-x} dx$$

Summary of How to Solve Partial Fractions

Factor in Denominator	Form for Partial Fractions
$ax + b$ (unique factor)	
$(ax + b)^k$	
$ax^2 + bx + c$	
$(ax^2 + bx + c)^k$	

Examples: Integration with Partial Fractions Where the Denominator Has Linear Factors Only

a. $\int \frac{dx}{x^3+x^2-2x}$

b. $\int \frac{x^2}{(x-1)(x^2+2x+1)} dx$

c. $\int \frac{2x+1}{x^2-7x+12} dx$

Examples: Integration with Partial Fractions Where the Denominator Has Quadratic Factors

a. $\int \frac{x^2 - x + 2}{x^3 - 1}$

b. $\int \frac{2x^3 + 5x^2 + 8x + 4}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2}$

Examples: Integration with Partial Fractions With an Improper Fractions

$$\int \frac{16x^3}{4x^2 - 4x + 1} dx$$

Examples: Some Hard Integrals that Involve Partial Fractions and Creativity

a. $\int \frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x - \sin x - 6} dx$

b. $\int \frac{1}{x^{\frac{3}{2}} - x^{\frac{1}{2}}} dx$

c. $\int \frac{1}{\cos x + \sin 2x} dx$

Lesson: The Trapezoidal Rule

With Riemann sums, we use rectangles for making area estimates. However, there are other shapes we can use.

First we need to know the area of a trapezoid formula:

$$A = \frac{a + b}{2} h$$

You may want to draw a reference picture for that.

Now we can discuss how to use trapezoids for area estimates below:

State the Trapezoidal Rule

Example Estimate the area of $f(x) = 2x + 1$ on $[0, 2]$ using four subintervals and the trapezoidal rule.

Lesson: Improper Integrals Type I – Integrals Containing Infinity

In this lesson we will consider type 1 improper integrals. What are some examples of these types of integrals?

We will use limits to help us integrate these types of integrals. Explain the different ways to solve integrals of this type:

If the integral has an answer, what do we say about that integral?

What if the integral does not have a finite answer?

Find the area under the curve $y = \frac{1}{x^2+1}$ from $x = 0$ to $x = \infty$ if possible.

Example $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$

Lesson: Improper Integrals Type II – Integrals Involving Vertical Asymptote

Explain what type of integrals are type II integrals:

How do you evaluate these types of integrals?

Show how to integrate $\int_0^3 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{3-x}}$

Example $\int_{-8}^1 \frac{1}{x^3} dx$

Lesson: Comparison Tests for Integrals

Why might we want to use a comparison test for an integral?

Explain the Direct Comparison Test

Examples Use the direct comparison to evaluate the following integrals.

a. $\int_1^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$

b. $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-0.01}} dx$

c. $\int_0^{\pi} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}+\sin x}$

Explain the Limit Comparison Test

Example Use the limit comparison test to evaluate the integrals.

a. $\int_1^{\infty} \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$

b. $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{x-\sin x}$

Summary: How to Study for the Integration Exam

Obviously you are told over and over again that you need to practice for an integration exam. If you go through each section of your notes / book / homework, what techniques are used?

You should be able to do a few problems of each of these types. In this video, we will take a look at one type of common integral form that can sprawl into many different types of problems.

Analyze the following, determine appropriate techniques for integration, and then integrate.

a. $\int \sqrt{4 - x^2} \, dx$

b. $\int_0^1 \frac{5x+5}{\sqrt{x^2+2x}} \, dx$

c. $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+4x}$

d. $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-2x}}$

e. $\int \frac{x^3}{x^2+2x+1} \, dx$

f. $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-4x+5}} \, dx$

a. $\int \sqrt{4-x^2} \, dx$

b. $\int_0^1 \frac{5x+5}{\sqrt{x^2+2x}} \, dx$

c. $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+4x}$

d. $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-2x}}$

e. $\int \frac{x^3}{x^2+2x+1} dx$

f. $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-4x+5}} dx$

Lesson: Introduction to Sequences

What is a sequence?

What is the index of a sequence?

How do we describe the length of a sequence?

Write down a few examples of how sequences can be presented:

Example Write down the first 5 terms of each sequence.

a. $a_n = \frac{1}{n!}$

b. $a_n = 2 + (-1)^n$

What is a recursive sequence?

Find the first six terms of the recursive sequence if:

$$a_1 = 2, a_n = \frac{na_{n-1}}{n-1}$$

Lesson: Introduction to Convergence of Sequences

When does a sequence converge?

What a sequence does not converge, what do we say about it?

What notation do we use to denote a sequence has converged?

How do we define sequence divergence?

Example Use the definition of sequence convergence to prove that $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$

Example Use the definition of sequence convergence to prove that $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c = c$ for any constant c .

Rules for Limits of Sequences

Let a_n and b_n be sequences. Let $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A$ and $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} b_n = B$. Then the following rules hold:

Example Determine if the following converge or diverge. If they converge, then what is the limit?

a. $a_n = \frac{1-3n}{1+3n}$

b. $a_n = \sqrt{n}$

Example Determine if the following converge or diverge. If they converge, then what is the limit?

a. $a_n = \frac{3+(-1)^n}{n}$

b. $a_n = \sqrt{\frac{2n}{n+1}}$

Explain the Sandwich Theorem for Sequences

Example Determine if and where the sequence converge to: $a_n = \frac{\sin n}{n}$

State the Continuous Function Theorem for Sequences

Example Determine if and where the sequence converge to: $a_n = \sqrt{\frac{n+1}{n}}$

Explain the theorem that connects functions to sequences:

What is the cool result of this theorem?

Example Explain why $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln n}{n^2} = 0$

Example Determine if and where the sequence converge to: $a_n = \left(\frac{4n+1}{4n-1}\right)^n$

Lesson: Commonly Occurring Limits for Sequences

State the 6 commonly occurring limits for sequences:

Example Determine whether the following sequences converge and to what:

a. $a_n = \frac{(-5)^n}{n!}$

b. $a_n = \sqrt[n]{5^{2n+1}}$

Example Determine whether the following sequences converge and to what:

a. $a_n = \frac{\ln n}{n^{\frac{1}{n}}}$

b. $a_n = \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right)^n$

c. $a_n = \frac{7^n}{n!}$

Lesson: Boundedness and Monotonicity for Sequences

Explain the concepts of being bounded from above versus bounded from below:

What does it mean to be a bounded versus an unbounded sequence?

Example Describe a sequence with a lower bound but no upper bound:

Example Describe a sequence with an upper bound but no lower bound:

Example Explain a bounded sequence that does not converge:

Explain the difference between nonincreasing vs nondecreasing:

What does it mean for a sequence to be monotonic?

Example Write an example of each type of sequence:

a. A nondecreasing sequence

b. A nonincreasing sequence:

c. A sequence that is not monotonic:

State the Monotonic Sequence Theorem:

Examples: Determining the Convergence of Sequences

Determine if the following sequences converge or diverge.

a. $a_n = \frac{3^n}{n^3}$

b. $a_n = \frac{(2n+2)!}{(2n-1)!}$

c. $a_n = (\ln n - \ln(n - 1))$

d. $a_n = \tan^{-1} n$

Examples: Determining the Convergence of Recursively Defined Sequences

Determine if the following sequences converge or diverge.

a. $a_1 = -1, a_{n+1} = \frac{a_n+6}{a_n+2}$

b. $a_1 = 3, a_{n+1} = 8 - \sqrt{a_n}$

Lesson: Intro to Infinite Series

Write down an example of a sequence:

Using that sequence, show how we can turn a sequence into a series:

What is the difference between a finite series and an infinite series?

Show how we can denote summing up only n terms:

In some cases, a pattern can emerge with infinite series. Let's investigate the sum of $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} + \dots$

Partial Sum	Value of Sum	Another way to think of this
$S_1 = 1$	1	
$S_2 = 1 + \frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	
$S_3 = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{4}$	
$S_n = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \dots + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}}$	$\frac{2^n - 1}{2^{n-1}}$	

How do we denote a sequence of partial sums?

How do we denote an infinite series?

What happens if the partial sums of an infinite series converge to a limit L?

Use the sum $a_n = 1 + \frac{1}{n}$ show how we can visualize the sums of a series with rectangles:

Use the sum $a_n = \frac{1}{n^2}$ show how we can visualize the sums of a series with rectangles:

Lesson: Geometric Series

What is the general form of a geometric series?

Show an example of a geometric series:

What's are two ways to write a geometric series?

What is the ratio of a geometric series?

True or false: The ratio of a geometric series can only be positive

Explain how we can evaluate the value of a geometric series.

Explain when a geometric series converges versus diverges:

Example Write out the first 4 terms of the series, then determine if the series converges or diverges.

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^n}{5^n} \right)$$

Example Determine if the geometric series converges or diverges. If it converges, find its sum.

$$\frac{9}{4} - \frac{27}{8} + \frac{81}{16} - \frac{243}{32} + \cdots$$

If $\sum a_n = A$ and $\sum b_n = B$ are convergent series, then what other properties hold?

Example Write out the first 4 terms of the series, then determine if the series converges or diverges.

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{5}{2^n} + \frac{1}{3^n} \right)$$

Example Express the number as the ratio of two integers: $0.\overline{231} = 0.231\ 231\ 231\ 231\ \dots$

Lesson: Nth Term Test for a Divergent Series

If $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$ converges, what can be said about a_n ?

What is the nth-Term Test for Divergence

Examples Why do the following series diverge?

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{2n+3}{n}\right)$

c. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1}$

Lesson: Combing Series, Reindexing Terms in a Series, and Adding or Deleting Terms in a Series

How do you find the value of the series $\sum_{n=5}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{4^n}\right)$? Note the index.

How can we reindex the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{7^{n-1}}\right)$?

Examples: Working with Geometric Series

Determine if the following series converge or diverge.

a. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n 5}{4^n}$

b. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left(\frac{5}{2^n} - \frac{1}{3^n} \right)$

Examples: Repeating Decimals and Geometric Series

Express each number as the ratio of two integers.

a. $0.\overline{27} = 0.27\ 27\ 27\ 27\ \dots$

b. $1.35\overline{127} = 1.35\ 127\ 127\ 127\ \dots$

Examples: The nth Term Test for Divergence

Use the nth-term test for divergence to show that the series is divergent OR that the test is inconclusive.

a. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{e^n}{e^n + n}$

b. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{n^2 + 7}$

Examples: Partial Sums with Telescoping Series

Find a formula for the n th partial sum, then use it to determine if the series converges or diverges.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\tan n - \tan(n - 1))$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{6}{(2n-1)(2n+1)}$

Lesson: The Integral Test for Infinite Series

When does a series of nonnegative terms converge?

Explain how this idea applies to the harmonic series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$

State the Integral Test

Example Does the following series converge: $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{n^2}\right)$

For what values of p does the p-series converge?

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p}$$

Example Determine if the following series converge by the Integral Test

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{n}{n^2+5} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{n(\ln n)^2} \right)$

Examples: Using the Integral Test for Series

Determine which series converge or diverge using the integral test.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} e^{-2n}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n^2}{e^{\frac{1}{3}n}}$

Lesson: Comparison Tests for Series

State the direct comparison test:

Example Show how to use the direct comparison test to determine if the series converges or diverges:

$$\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{n+2}{n^2-n}$$

State the Limit Comparison Test:

Example Use the limit comparison test to determine if the series converges or diverges:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{2n+3}{5n+4} \right)^n$$

Example Use the limit comparison test to determine if the series converges or diverges:

$$\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\ln n}$$

Examples: Comparison Tests for Series

Use any methods to determine if the following converge or diverge.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1+\cos n}{n^2}$

b. $\sum_{n=3}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\ln(\ln n)}$

c. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2^n + 3^n}{3^n + 4^n}$

d. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\sec^{-1} n}{n^{2.3}}$

Lesson: Absolute Convergence for Infinite Series

What does it mean for a series to converge absolutely?

What is the Absolute Convergence Test?

Examples Determine if the following series converge or diverge absolutely.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left(\frac{1}{n^3} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\cos n}{n^2} \right)$

Lesson: The Ratio Test

State the Ratio Test

Examples Use the Ratio Test to determine the convergence of the series.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(3n)!}{n!n!} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{n!n!}{(3n)!} \right)$

Lesson: The Root Test

What is the Root Test?

Example Use the Root Test to determine if the series converge absolutely or diverge.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{5n-3}{4n+7} \right)^n$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\sin^n \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{n}} \right) \right)$

Examples: The Ratio Test

Determine if the series converges absolutely or if it diverges.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n+5}{5^n}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(n-1)!}{(n+4)^2}$

Review: Factorials within a Series

Back to basics: use $f(x) = x^2 - 2x + 1$ to compute the following

a. $f(3)$

b. $f(n + 1)$

Now let's compute $\frac{u_{n+1}}{u_n}$ for the following:

a. $\frac{3^n}{(n+1)!}$

b. $\frac{(2n)!}{(3n+1)!}$

Compute the ratio test for the following:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(n!)^2}{(2n)!} \right)$$

Examples: The Root Test

Determine if the series converges absolutely or if it diverges.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{5^n}{(4n)^n}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n^2}$

Examples: Series with Recursively Defined Terms

Determine if the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$ converge or diverge.

a. $a_1 = 2$ $a_{n+1} = \frac{1+\cos n}{n} a_n$

b. $a_1 = 5$, $a_{n+1} = \frac{\sqrt[n]{n}}{2} a_n$

Lesson: The Alternating Series Test

State the Alternating Series Test

Example Does the alternating harmonic series converge? $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left((-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{n} \right) \right)$

Example Determine if the alternating series converge or diverge. Not all series satisfy the conditions of the Alternating Series Test.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^{n+1} 1}{n 5^n} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} ((-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{n}{5} \right)^n)$

c. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left((-1)^n \left(\frac{n}{n^2+1} \right) \right)$

Lesson: Conditional Convergence

Explain what conditional convergence is:

Explain how conditional convergence applies to the alternating p-series: $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{n^p} \right)$

What is the Rearrangement Theorem for Absolutely Convergent Series?

Example What happens if we multiply the alternating harmonic series by 2?

Lesson: Summary of Tests to Determine Convergence or Divergence

State the 6 different tests we've discussed so far for infinite series.

Example Using each test at most once, determine the convergence of the following series.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^n n}{n+5} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^{n+1} (0.5)^n}{n} \right)$

c. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \right)$

d. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-6)^{-n}$

e. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-105)^n}{n!} \right)$

f. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(-1)^{n+1}(\sqrt{n+1})}{n+1} \right)$

Examples: Alternating Series Test

Determine if the following satisfy the conditions of the alternating series test, and then determine if the series converges.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{n^2+5}{n^2+4}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \ln\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)$

Examples: Conditional Convergence

Determine if the series converges absolutely, if it converges, or if it diverges.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \frac{3\sqrt{n+1}}{\sqrt{n+2}}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \frac{1}{n+3}$

c. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \sqrt[n]{13}$

d. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \frac{(-2)^{n+1}}{n+5^n}$

e. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1} \tan^{-1} n}{n^2+1}$

Lesson: Intro to Power Series

What is a power series?

What is one power series that we are already familiar with?

Describe the different terms in the power series:

$$1 - \frac{1}{2}(x - 2) + \frac{1}{4}(x - 2)^2 + \cdots + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^n (x - 2)^n + \cdots$$

Describe some polynomial approximations of this power series, and then try to find some way to explain what these mean in the greater idea of a power series. You have some extra space here to draw our any graphs if you'd like.

Example For what values of x do the power series converge?

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} \left(\frac{x^n}{n} \right)$

b. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n! x^{2n}$

c. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left(\frac{x^n}{n!}\right)$

State the Convergence Theorem for Power Series

What is a corollary to this theorem?

Explain the steps for how to test a power series for convergence:

Example For each of the following, i) find the series interval of convergence, ii) determine for what values the series converges absolutely, and iii) determine for what values the series converges conditionally.

a. $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (x + 8)^n$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{(x-3)^n}{n^4 4^n} \right)$

Lesson: Operations on Power Series

Explain series multiplication for power series

Give an example of how this works:

State the next theorem in this video

Explain term by term differentiation for power series:

Example Find $f'(x)$ and $f''(x)$ if $f(x) = \frac{1}{x-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n, -1 < x < 1$

Explain term by term integration for power series:

Example Show how to differentiate and integrate term by term with the function: $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left((-1)^n \left(\frac{x^{2n+1}}{3n+1} \right) \right)$

Examples: Intervals of Convergence

Find the series' radius and interval of convergence.

a. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n \cdot 5^n \cdot \sqrt{n}}$

b. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} x^n (\ln n)$

c. $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n (\ln n)^2}$

d. $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2*4*6*...*2n} x^n$

Lesson: Introduction to Taylor and Maclaurin Series

Recall our power series:

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - a)^n = a_0 + a_1(x - a) + a_2(x - a)^2 + \dots$$

Consider term-by-term differentiation for this series:

It we plug in $x=a$, what is the result of our derivatives?

From here, what result do we get?

Define a Taylor series generated by $f(x)$ at $x=a$:

Explain what a Maclaurin series is:

Example Find the Taylor series generated by $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ at $x = 2$.

Define a Taylor polynomial of order n :

Example Find the Taylor polynomials of orders 0, 1, 2, and 3 by: $f(x) = \frac{1}{x+1}$ at $x = 0$

Example Find the Taylor series and Taylor polynomials generated by $f(x) = e^x$ at $x = 0$

Example Find the Taylor series and Taylor polynomials generated by $f(x) = \cos x$ at $x = 0$

Examples: Finding Taylor Polynomials

Find the Taylor polynomials of orders 0, 1, 2, and 3 for $f(x) = \ln(1 + x)$ at $a = 0$.

Examples: Finding Taylor Series at $x=0$ (Maclaurin Series)

Find the Maclaurin series for the following:

a. xe^x

b. $\sinh x$

c. $x^4 - x^3 - 2x + 3$

Examples: Finding Taylor Series

Find the Taylor series generated by each function at $x = a$

a. $f(x) = x^4 + 2x^2 + 1, a = -2$

b. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}, a = 1$

Examples: Maclaurin Series and Absolute Convergence

Find the first three nonzero terms of the Maclaurin series for the function $f(x) = (\sin x)(\ln(1 + x))$ and the values of x for which the series converges absolutely.

Lesson: Convergence of Taylor Series

State Taylor's Theorem

State Taylor's Formula

What is another way to think of Taylor's formula?

What happens if $R_n(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$?

Example Show that the Taylor series generated by $f(x) = e^x$ at $x = 0$ converges to $f(x)$ for all values of x .

State The Remainder Estimation Theorem

Example Show that the Taylor Series for $\sin x$ at $x = 0$ converges for every value of x .

In the next examples, we will see how to use addition, subtraction, and multiplication with Taylor series. All of these operations are valid on the intersection of their intervals of convergence.

Example Use known series to find the first few terms of the Taylor series for the given function.

a. $\frac{1}{2}(3x + x \cos x)$

b. $x^2 \sin x$

Example For what values of x can we replace $\sin x$ by $x - \frac{x^3}{3!}$ and obtain an error whose magnitude is no greater than 3×10^{-4} ?

Lesson: Some Common Taylor Series

List the common Taylor series that you should have memorized:

Examples: Finding Taylor Series with Substitution

Use substitution to find the Taylor series at $x = 0$ of the functions below.

a. e^{-3x}

b. $\cos 7x^2$

Examples: Finding Taylor Series with Substitution

Use power series operations to find the Taylor series at $x = 0$ of the functions below.

a. $\sin x - x + \frac{x^3}{3!}$

b. $\sin x * \cos x$

c. $\sin^2 x$

Lesson: The Binomial Series for Powers and Roots

Determine the Taylor series generated by: $f(x) = (1 + x)^n$

What is this series called?

When does the binomial series converge?

What is another way we can define the binomial series?

Example Determine the first 4 terms of the binomial series for the function $f(x) = \left(1 + \frac{x}{2}\right)^{-2}$

Lesson: Evaluating Nonelementary Integrals

We can use a familiar Taylor series to find the sum of given power series. For instance, how could we express:

$\int \cos x^2 \, dx$ as a power series?

How can we estimate $\int_0^1 \cos x^2 \, dx$ with an error less than 0.001.

Example Find a polynomial that will approximate $F(x)$ in the given interval with an error of magnitude less than 10^{-3} :

$$F(x) = \int_0^x t^2 e^{-t^2} dt, [0, 1]$$

Lesson: Evaluating Indeterminate Forms

We can evaluate indeterminate forms by expressing the functions involved as Taylor series.

Example Evaluate the limits:

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x - x + (\frac{x^3}{6})}{x^5}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \left(\frac{x^2 - 4}{\ln(x - 1)} \right)$

Lesson: Euler's Identity

Review the powers of i :

Explain what $e^{i\theta}$ is expanded:

What result does this give us?

What is Euler's identity?

Example Write the power in the form $a + bi$: $e^{\frac{i\pi}{4}}$

Examples: Approximations and Nonelementary Integrals

a. Use series to estimate the integrals' value with an error of magnitude less than 10^{-5} :

$$\int_0^{0.4} \frac{e^{-x} - 1}{x} dx$$

b. Use series to approximate the values of the integral with an error of magnitude less than 10^{-8} :

$$\int_0^{0.1} e^{-x^2} dx$$

Examples: Indeterminate Forms

Use a series to evaluate the limits.

a. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(e^x - e^{-x})}{x}$

b. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (x + 1) \cos \frac{1}{x+1}$

Lesson: Parametrization of Plane Curves

Write out the vocabulary for parametrization:

Example Sketch the curve defined by the parametric equations.

a. $x = \cos \frac{\pi t}{4}, y = t, 0 \leq t \leq 8$

b. $x = t^2, y = t - 2, -\infty < t < \infty$

Example The position $P(x, y)$ of a particle moving in the xy -plane is given by $x = 2t - 5, y = 2t, 0 \leq t \leq 1$. Identify the Cartesian equation for its path and graph the equation. Indicate the portion of the graph traced by the particle and the direction of motion.

Example The position $P(x, y)$ of a particle moving in the xy -plane is given by $x = \frac{t}{t-1}, y = \frac{t-2}{t+1}, -1 < t < 1$. Identify the Cartesian equation for its path and graph the equation. Indicate the portion of the graph traced by the particle and the direction of motion.

How can any function be parametrized? Given an example.

Example Find a parametrization for the line through the point (a, b) with slope m .

Lesson: Tangents and Areas

When is a parametrized curve differentiable?

State the parametric formula for $\frac{dy}{dx}$:

State the parametric formula for $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$:

Example Find the tangent to the curve at the given value of t:

$$x = 2 \sin 2\pi t, y = \cos 2\pi t, t = -\frac{1}{6}$$

Example Find the value of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at the point t:

$$x = 2 \sin 2\pi t, y = \cos 2\pi t, t = -\frac{1}{6}$$

Example Assuming that the equations define x and y implicitly as differentiable functions, find the slope of the curve at the given value of t :

$$x = t^3 + t, y + 2t^3 = 2x + t^2, t = 1$$

Example Find the area enclosed by the y-axis and the curve:

$$x = t - t^2, y = 1 + e^{-t}$$

Lesson: Length of Parametrically Defined Curves

How can we find the length of a curve C with parametric equations?

Example Find the length of the curve defined by: $x = \frac{t^2}{2}, y = \frac{(2t+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{3}, 0 \leq t \leq 4$

How does the formula apply for a curve defined by $y = f(x)$? Give an example.

Explain the arc length differential:

Example Find the coordinates of the centroid of the curve:

$$x = \cos t + t \sin t, y = \sin t - t \cos t, 0 \leq t \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Lesson: Areas of Surfaces of Revolution from Parametric Curves

State the area of surface of revolution for parametrized curves:

Example Find the areas of the surfaces generated by revolving the curves:

$$x = \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)t^{\frac{3}{2}}, y = 2\sqrt{t}, 0 \leq t \leq \sqrt{3}$$

Lesson: Polar Coordinates

How do you define polar coordinates?

Example Find all the polar coordinates of the point $\left(3, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Example Graph the following:

a. $2 \leq r \leq 3$ and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Example Graph the following:

b. $-1 \leq r \leq 2$ and $0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$

c. $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq \theta \leq \frac{5\pi}{6}$

d. $r \geq 1$

How can you relate polar and Cartesian coordinates?

Example Rewrite as an equivalent Cartesian equation:

a. $r \cos \theta + r \sin \theta = 1$

b. $\cos^2 \theta = \sin^2 \theta$

Example Rewrite as an equivalent polar equation:

a. $x - y = 5$

b. $xy = 2$

Lesson: Graphing Polar Coordinate Equations

Tests for Symmetry for Polar Graphs in the Cartesian xy-Plane

Example Identify any symmetries of the curves.

a. $r = 2 + \sin \theta$

b. $r^2 = \sin \theta$

How to find the slope of the curve $r = f(\theta)$

Example Find the slopes of the curve at the given points.

a. $r = -1 + \sin \theta$ at $\theta = 0, \pi$

b. $r = \cos 2\theta, \theta = 0, \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$

How can you graph a polar equation in the Cartesian xy-plane?

Example Graph the following in the Cartesian xy-plane

a. $r = 2 + \sin \theta$

b. $r^2 = \sin \theta$

Lesson: Areas in Polar Coordinates

Explain how to find areas with polar equations:

Example Find the areas of the regions:

a. Bounded by the circle $r = 3 \sin \theta$ for $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

d. Inside the circle $r = 4$ and above the line $r = 2 \csc \theta$

Lesson: Lengths of a Polar Curve

How do you find the length of a polar curve?

Example Find the length of the curves:

a. The spiral $r = \frac{e^\theta}{\sqrt{2}}, 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$

b. The parabolic segment $r = \frac{4}{1+\cos\theta}$, $0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

Lesson: Intro to Three-Dimensional Coordinate Systems

Show how we can draw the three-dimensional coordinate system using the right-hand rule.

How can we consider graphing $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$?

Using the (x, y, z) coordinate, what do we have if we set ...

- $x = 0$?

- $y = 0$?

- $z = 0$?

How do these 3 coordinate plans divide up the coordinate system?

Example What part of the Cartesian coordinates is each referring to?

a. $x \geq 0$

b. $y = 3$

c. $x \leq 0, y \leq 0, z \leq 0$

Example What points satisfy $x^2 + z^2 = 9$ and $y = 2$?

Lesson: The Standard Form of a Sphere

What is the standard equation for the sphere of radius a and center (x_0, y_0, z_0) ?

Example Find the center and radius for the sphere: $4x^2 + 4y^2 + 4z^2 - 8x - 3y = 8$

Lesson: The Distance Between Two Points in 3 Dimensions

State the distance formula.

Example Find the distance between $P_1(4, 5, 6)$ and $P_2(5, 7, 8)$

Examples: Describing the Regions Created by Different Equations

Describe what each set of points look like that fit the following conditions:

a. $x = 4, y = 6$

b. $x^2 + y^2 = 9, z = x$

c. $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9, y = z$

d. $z = y^2, x = 2$

Examples: Describing the Regions Created by Different Equations and Inequalities

Describe what each set of points look like that fit the following conditions:

a. $x \geq 0, y \geq 0, z \geq 0$

b. $x \geq 0, y \geq 0, z = 0$

c. $x^2 + y^2 \leq 4, z = 0$

d. $x^2 + y^2 \leq 4$, no restriction on z

f. $1 \leq x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 9$

Examples: The Standard Form of a Sphere

Find the center C and the radius a for the spheres:

a. $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 4x - 6y - 4z = 0$

b. $2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2z^2 - 8y + 6z = 0$

c. $(x - 2)^2 + (y - 1)^2 + (z + 1)^2 = 103 + 4x + 2y - 2z$

Examples: Finding the Equation that Fulfills Given Criteria

- a. Find the equation that describes the plane perpendicular to the x-axis at $(5, 0, 0)$
- b. Find the equation that describes the plane through the point $(2, -1, 1)$ perpendicular to the y-axis.
- c. Find the equation of a circle of radius 3 centered at $(2, -2, 1)$ and lying in a plane parallel to the yz-plane.

Lesson: Intro to Vectors

What is the definition of a vector?

How do we describe and represent a vector with a line segment?

How do we represent vectors?

When are two vectors equal?

How can we represent a vector created by a line segment between two points?

Define the magnitude of a vector:

What vector(s) have a length of 0?

Example Find the component form and length of the vector with initial point $P(1, 2, 3)$ and terminal point $Q(-2, 1, 5)$.

Physics often discuss forces, which intuitively means the push or pull on a object and how that object moves. Forces are just vector quantities. Here is an example: a small cart is being pulled along a smooth horizontal floor with a 10-lb force $\vec{F}$, making a 45° angle to the floor. How can we describe the effective force moving the cart forward?

Lesson: Intro to Vector Operations

Suppose we have three vectors: $\vec{u} = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle$, $\vec{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle$, and $\vec{w} = \langle w_1, w_2, w_3 \rangle$. Let a and b be scalars.

Describe vector addition:

Describe scalar multiplication:

Write out the **Properties of Vector Operations**

Example Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle -4, 3, -2 \rangle$. Find the components of the following:

a. $2\mathbf{u} + 4\mathbf{v}$

b. $\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u}$

c. $|\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{v}|$

Lesson: Intro to Unit Vectors

What are the standard unit vectors?

How can any vector be written as a linear combination of the unit vectors?

How can we take any vector and rewrite it as a unit vector?

Example Find a unit vector $\mathbf{u}$ in the direction of a vector from $P(0, 1, 2)$ to $Q(3, -1, 1)$.

In physics, speed in relation to a vector just refers to the vector's magnitude.

Example If $\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$ is a velocity vector, express $\mathbf{v}$ as a product of its speed times its direction of motion.

Summarize the results of this lesson:

Examples: Components and Magnitudes of a Vector

Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 5 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4, -1 \rangle$. Find the component form and magnitude of the following vectors.

a. $4\mathbf{v}$

b. $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$

c. $\frac{3}{5}\mathbf{u} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{v}$

Examples: Finding the Component Form of a Vector

Find the component form of each vector.

a. The vector $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ when $P = (3, 4)$ and $Q = (7, -1)$

b. The vector $\overrightarrow{OP}$ where O is the origin, P is the midpoint of the line segment AB , and $A = (-3, 1)$ and $B = (-1, 5)$

c. The unit vector obtained by rotating the vector $\langle 1, 0 \rangle$ 135° counterclockwise about the origin.

Examples: Finding the Magnitude of Vector Forces

Refer to the drawing in the video. A 50-N weight is suspended by two wires. If the magnitude of vector $\vec{F}_1$ is 35N, find the angle α and the magnitude of the vector $\vec{F}_2$.

Examples: Geometric Representations of Vectors

Copy the vector diagram in the video, and then perform the following operations geometrically.

a. $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}$

b. $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}$

c. $2\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$

Examples: Expressing Vectors as a Product of Length and Direction

Express each vector as a product of its length and direction.

a. $3\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}$

b. $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{k}$

Lesson: The Dot Product

How can we find the angle between two vectors?

Part 1: when we can utilize a right triangle

Part 2: when we cannot utilize a right triangle

Define the Dot Product:

Summarize the angle between vectors:

What is another way to define the dot product?

Example Find the dot product.

a. $\langle 3, -2, 5 \rangle \cdot \langle -1, 3, 1 \rangle$

b. $\left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{3}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{k}\right) \cdot (6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j} - 4\mathbf{k})$

Example Find the angle between the vectors $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 1, 3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle -1, 0, 3 \rangle$

Define what it means for two vectors to be orthogonal.

Example Determine if the following vectors are orthogonal: $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle -6, 4 \rangle$

What vector is orthogonal to every nonzero vector?

List the Properties of the Dot Product

Lesson: Vector Projections

Explain how vector projections work:

Summarize the vector projection of $\vec{u}$ onto $\vec{v}$:

Summarize the scalar component of $\vec{u}$ in the direction of $\vec{v}$

Example Let $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k}$.

a. Find $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$, $|\mathbf{u}|$, $|\mathbf{v}|$

b. Find the cosine of the angle between the vectors.

c. Find the scalar component of $\mathbf{u}$ in the direction $\mathbf{v}$.

d. Find the vector $\text{proj}_{\vec{v}} \vec{u}$

Lesson: Work and Vectors

With vectors, we can study work done by a constant force when a force is applied in the direction other than the direction in motion.

What is the equation for work done by a constant force applied in the direction of motion? Explain this equation.

Explain how we can understand a force moving on an object through a displacement vector.

Example If $|\mathbf{F}| = 20N$ and $|\mathbf{D}| = 2m$ and $\theta = 60^\circ$, find the work done by $\mathbf{F}$.

Examples: Dot Products and Projections

For the following vectors, find

- i) $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$, $|\mathbf{u}|$, $|\mathbf{v}|$
- ii) the angle between the vectors
- iii) the scalar component of $\mathbf{u}$ in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$
- iv) The vector $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}}\mathbf{u}$

a. $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$

b. $\mathbf{u} = \langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \rangle$, $\mathbf{v} = \langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \rangle$

Examples: Working with Diagonals of Shapes

Show that the diagonals of a rhombus are perpendicular.

Examples: Work

How much work does it take to slide a crate 10m along a loading dock by pulling on with a 100N force at an angle of 30° from the horizontal?

Lesson: The Cross Product

Define the cross product and where it comes from:

When are two vectors parallel?

List the properties of the cross product:

Explain the significance of $|\vec{u} \times \vec{v}|$

How can you use the determinant formula for calculate the cross product?

Example Find $\vec{u} \times \vec{v}$ and $\vec{v} \times \vec{u}$ If $\vec{u} = \langle 2, 1, 3 \rangle$ and $\vec{v} = \langle -1, 3, 1 \rangle$

Example Find a vector perpendicular to the plane of $P(1, 0, 1)$, $Q(2, 1, -1)$, $R(-1, 1, 2)$

Example Find the area of the triangle with vertices $P(1, 0, 1)$, $Q(2, 1, -1)$, $R(-1, 1, 2)$

Example Find a unit vector perpendicular to the plane of $P(1, 0, 1)$, $Q(2, 1, -1)$, $R(-1, 1, 2)$

Explain how torque relates to vectors:

Example Find the magnitude of the force **F** at the pivot point P in the picture.

Explain the triple scalar or box product:

Summarize how to calculate the triple scalar product as a determinant:

Example Find the volume of the box determined by $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{w} = -2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

Review: Determinants

Find the following determinants.

a. $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix}$

b. $\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 6 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

c. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

Compute $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ two ways.

Lesson: Triple Scalar or Box Product

Explain the Triple Scalar or Box Product

Summarize how to calculate the triple scalar product as a determinant:

Example Find the volume of the box determined by $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{w} = -2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

Examples: Finding Area of Triangles with the Cross Product

Find i) the area of the triangle determined by the points P, Q, and R. ii) Find a unit vector perpendicular to plane PQR.

$$P(1, 2, 1), Q(1, 0, -1), R(3, -1, 1)$$

Lesson: Lines and Line Segments in Space

Explain the vector equation for a line.

What are the parametric equations for a line?

Example Find the parametric equations for the line through $(-1, 0, 2)$ parallel to $\mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}$.

Example Find the parametric equations for the line through $P(-2, 0, 1)$ and $Q(-1, 1, 2)$

Example Parametrize the line segment joining the points $P(-2, 0, 1)$ and $Q(-1, 1, 2)$.

How do you find the distance from a point S to a line through P parallel to a vector $\mathbf{v}$?

Lesson: Planes in Space

How can we find the equation for a plane in space?

Example Find an equation for the plane through $P_0(-1, 2, 3)$ perpendicular to $\mathbf{n} = 3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}$.

Example Find an equation for the plane through $A(0, 0, 2)$, $B(3, 0, 0)$, $C(0, 1, 0)$

Example Find a vector parallel to the line of intersection of the planes $2x - 3y - 6z = 12$ and $2x + 2y - z = 6$.

Example Find parametric equations for the line in which the planes $2x - 3y - 6z = 12$ and $2x + 2y - z = 6$ intersect.

Example Find the point where the line:

$$x = \frac{3}{2} + 2t, y = 2t, z = 1 - t$$

Intersects the plane $2x - 3y - 6z = 12$

Describe the distance from a point S to a plane with normal $\mathbf{n}$ at point P .

Example Find the distance from $S(1, 2, 1)$ to the plane $2x - 3y + 6z = 12$.

Example Find the angle between the planes $2x - 3y - 6z = 12$ and $2x + 2y - z = 6$.

Examples: Parametric Equations for Lines

Find parametric equations for the lines.

a. The line through $P(1, 1, 2)$ and $Q(-1, 0, 1)$

b. The line through $(2, 4, 6)$ perpendicular to the plane $x - y + 4z = 8$.

Examples: Equations for Planes

Find the equations for the planes.

a. The plane through $(1, 1, 2)$, $(3, 0, 3)$, $(0, -1, 1)$

b. The plane through $A(1, -1, 0)$ perpendicular to the vector from the origin to A.

Examples: Finding Planes Containing Intersecting Lines

Find the plane containing the intersecting lines:

$$\begin{array}{llll} L_1: x = 1 - t, & y = 3 + t, & z = 1 + t, & -\infty < t < \infty \\ L_2: x = 1 - 2s, & y = 1 + 4s, & z = 3 - 3s, & -\infty < s < \infty \end{array}$$

Examples: Distance from a Point to a Line

Find the distance from the point $(0, 1, 1)$ to the line $x = 2 + 3t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = -2 + 2t$

Examples: Sketching Quadric Surfaces

Sketch the following.

a. $x^2 + z^2 = 9$

b. $z = 4 + x^2 + y^2$

c. $z = 1 - y^2 + x^2$

Lesson: Intro to Vector-Valued Functions

What are component functions?

What is a vector-valued function?

Draw an example of a vector-valued function:

Examples: Determining a Space Curve from Its Function

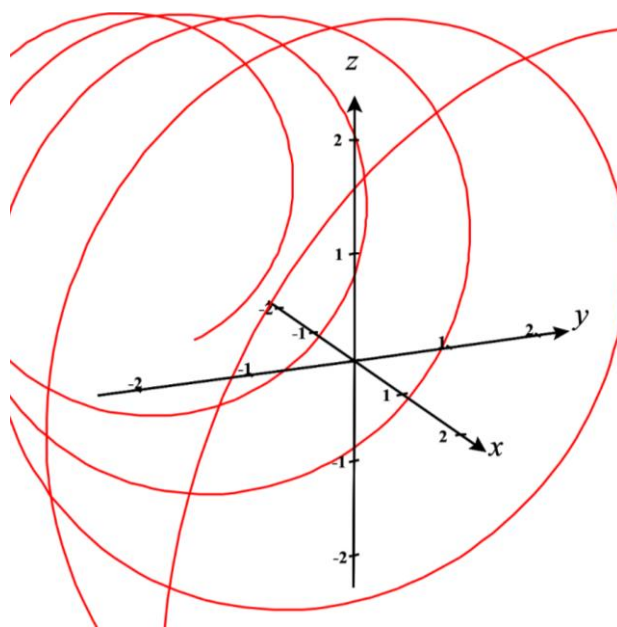
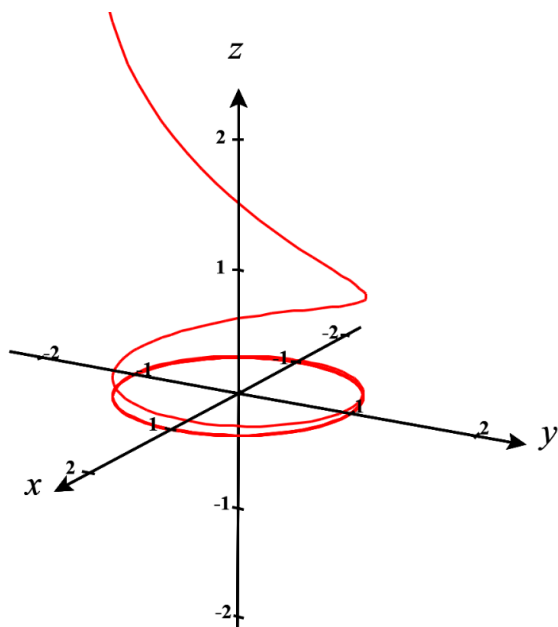
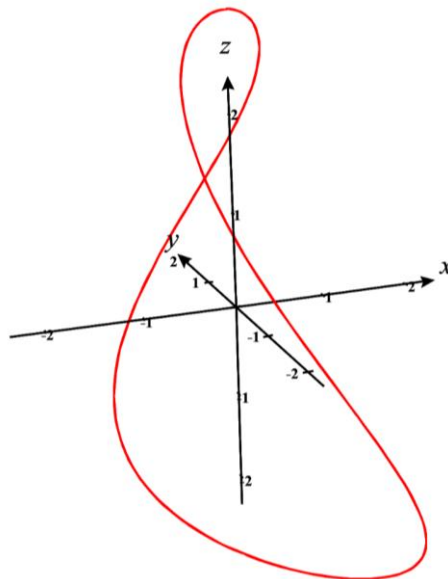
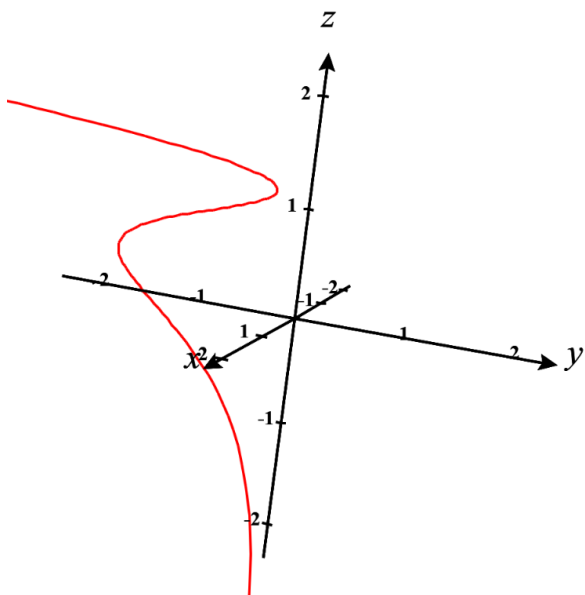
Determine which $\vec{r}(t)$ matches the space curves below.

a. $\vec{r}(t) = t\vec{i} - (\sin t)\vec{j} + (\ln t)\vec{k}$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin 2t)\vec{i} + (\cos 2t)\vec{j} + (e^t)\vec{k}$

c. $\vec{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{2}t\right)\vec{i} + (3 \cos t)\vec{j} + (3 \sin t)\vec{k}$

d. $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin 2t)\vec{i} + (3 \cos t)\vec{j} + (3 \sin t)\vec{k}$



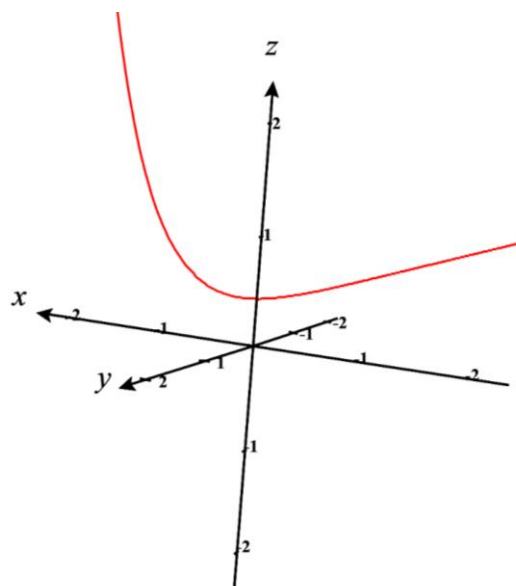
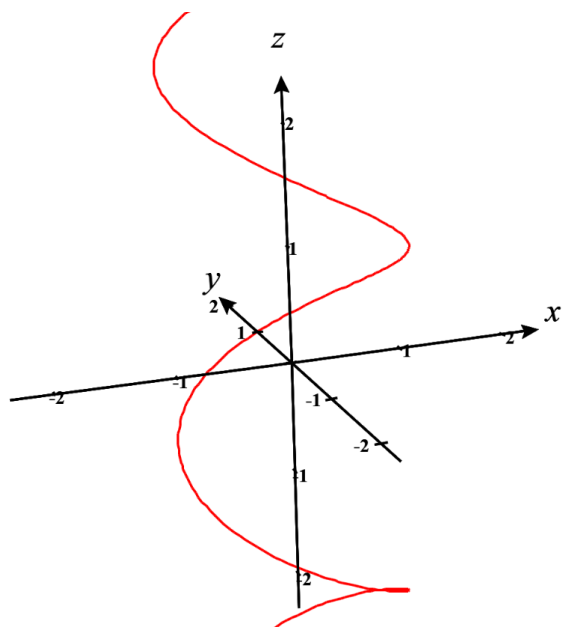
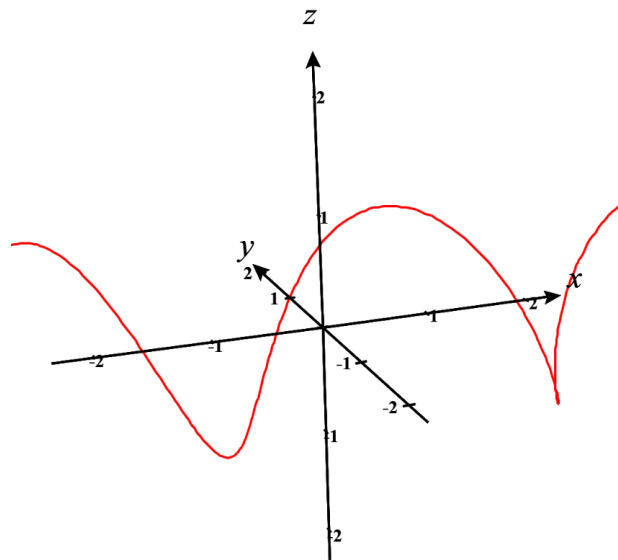
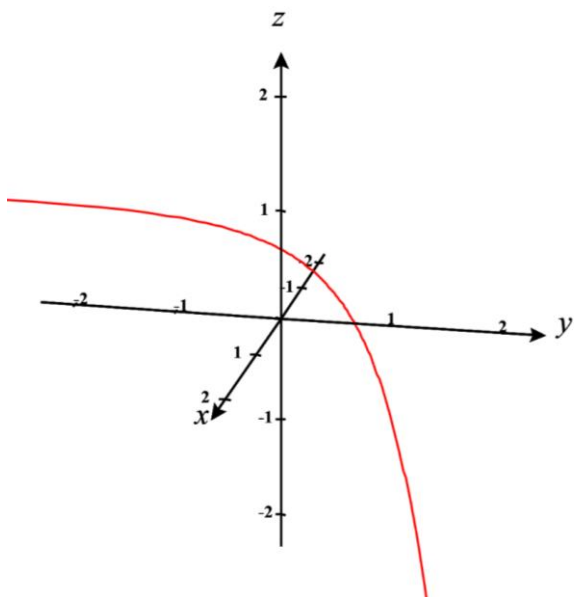
Determine which $\vec{r}(t)$ matches the space curves below.

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin t)\vec{i} + (\cos t)\vec{j} + (\frac{1}{2}t)\vec{k}$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (\frac{1}{2}t)\vec{i} + (\cos t)\vec{j} + (\sin t)\vec{k}$

c. $\vec{r}(t) = (t)\vec{i} + (\ln t)\vec{j} + (1)\vec{k}$

d. $\vec{r}(t) = (1)\vec{i} + (t)\vec{j} + (e^t)\vec{k}$



Examples: Limits with Vectors

Find the following limits.

a. $\lim_{t \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} [(\cos t)\vec{i} + (\sin 2t)\vec{j} + \tan(4t)\vec{k}]$

b. $\lim_{t \rightarrow 1} \left[\frac{t-1}{\sqrt{t}-1} \vec{i} + \frac{t^3-1}{\ln t} \vec{j} - (\tan^{-1} t) \vec{k} \right]$

Lesson: The Basics of Tangent Lines for Space Curves

Write out what is reviewed in the beginning of the video.

Show how to find the tangent line for $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin t)\vec{i} + (\cos t)\vec{j} + (t)\vec{k}$ at $t = 0$

Examples: Differentiating Vector-Valued Functions

Below $\vec{r}(t)$ represents the position of a particle in space at time t . Find i) the particle's velocity, ii) the particle's acceleration, iii) the speed of the particle at any moment, and iv) find a way to write the particle's velocity as a product of its speed and direction

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (t^2)\vec{i} + (\cos t)\vec{j} - (e^{-t})\vec{k}; t = 0$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (\sec t)\vec{i} - (\ln 4t)\vec{j} + (\tan t)\vec{k}; t = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Derivative Rules Challenge for Calculus III

Name	Function Form	Derivative
Product Rule	$f(x) * g(x)$	
Quotient Rule	$\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} \ (g(x) \neq 0)$	
Sine	$\sin x$	
Cosine	$\cos x$	
Tangent	$\tan x$	
Cotangent	$\cot x$	
Secant	$\sec x$	
Cosecant	$\csc x$	
Chain Rule	$f(g(x))$	
Natural Log	$\ln x$	
Natural Exponent	e^x	
Hyperbolic sine	$\sinh x$	
Hyperbolic cosine	$\cosh x$	

Find the derivatives:

a. $y = \cos 5t$

b. $y = e^{-t}$

c. $y = t \sin t$

d. $y = e^t \cos t$

e. $y = \frac{t^2-1}{\ln t}$

f. $y = \cos^3 t$

g. Find the second derivative of $y = \cos^3 t$

Examples: Finding Tangent Lines of Vector-Valued Functions

Find the tangent lines to the smooth curves at the given moment t_0 . Write the line with parametric equations.

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (t^2)\vec{i} + (4t + 1)\vec{j} + (t^4)\vec{k}, t_0 = 2$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (t \ln t)\vec{i} - (\ln 2t)\vec{j} + \left(\frac{t-1}{t+3}\right)\vec{k}, t_0 = 1$

Examples: Finding Tangent Lines Given a Point

Find the value(s) of t so that the tangent line to the given curve contains the given point.

$$\vec{r}(t) = (t)\vec{i} - \left(\frac{2}{3}t^{\frac{3}{2}}\right)\vec{j} + (5)\vec{k}, \left(0, -\frac{8}{3}, 5\right)$$

Examples: Integrating Vector-Valued Functions

Integrate the following.

a. $\int_1^2 \left[(4 - 4t)\vec{i} + (6\sqrt{t})\vec{j} + \left(\frac{4}{t}\right)\vec{k} \right] dt$

b. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left[(\cos t)\vec{i} + (t \sin t)\vec{j} + (\sin^2 t)\vec{k} \right] dt$

Review: Some Common Integration Techniques and Tricks for Calc III

Trig Identities

Pythagorean Identities

Half Angle Identities + Modifications

a. $\int \tan^2 x \, dx$

b. $\int \sin^2 x \, dx$

Substitution

a. $\int 2x\sqrt{x^2 + 1} \, dx$

b. $\int t e^{t^2} \, dt$

Integration by Parts

Formula:

a. $\int x \sin x \, dx$

b. $\int \ln x \, dx$

Examples: Solving Initial Value Problems with Vector-Valued Functions

Solve the initial value problem.

$$\frac{d\vec{r}}{dt} = t\vec{i} + \frac{1}{2}t\vec{j} + t^3\vec{k}$$

$$\vec{r}(0) = \vec{i} - \vec{j}$$

Lesson: Arc Length Parameter

We are going to take interest in different mathematical features of curves that will describe how they turn or twist.

First we will discuss this idea conceptually. Do your best to summarize the difference between arc length versus arc length parameter.

Write the arc length formula for a smooth curve $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\vec{i} + y(t)\vec{j} + z(t)\vec{k}$, $a \leq t \leq b$ that is traced only once as t increases from a to b :

What else does this formula represent?

How could we rewrite this formula in short hand?

Example Find the length of the path from $t = 0$ to $t = \pi$ for $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin 2t)\vec{i} + (\cos 2t)\vec{j} + (t)\vec{k}$

Now write out how to compute arc length parameter:

Example Find the arc length parameter for the previous example from $t = 0$ to $t = \pi$ for $\vec{r}(t) = (\sin 2t)\vec{i} + (\cos 2t)\vec{j} + (t)\vec{k}$

What are the pros and cons of arc length versus arc length parameter?

Lesson: The Unit Tangent Vector

How do we define the unit tangent vector?

Explain the derivation for an easier way to compute this formula.

Examples: Arc Length Parameter

Find the arc length parameter along the curve from the point where $t=0$ by evaluating:

$$s = \int_0^t \{\vec{v}(\tau) d\tau$$

Then find the length of the indicated portion of the curve.

$$\vec{r}(t) = (1 + 2t)\vec{i} + (1 + 4t)\vec{j} + (1 + 8t)\vec{k}, -1 \leq t \leq 0$$

Examples: Finding Tangent Vectors and Lengths

Find the curve's unit tangent vector, then find the length of the indicated portion of the curve.

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (4 \cos t)\vec{i} - (4 \sin t)\vec{j} + (3t)\vec{k}, 0 \leq t \leq \pi$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (t \sin t)\vec{i} - (t \cos t)\vec{j}, 0 \leq t \leq \pi$

Lesson: Curvature and Normal Vectors

How do we define curvature?

Explain the idea of curvature conceptually:

What is one alternative way to derive an easier formula for curvature?

Example Find the curvature κ for the curve $\vec{r}(t) = (\cos t + t \sin t)\vec{i} + (\sin t - t \cos t)\vec{j}, t > 0$

Example Find the curvature of a circle $\vec{r}(t) = (a \cos t)\vec{i} + (a \sin t)\vec{j}$ for a circle with radius a

Define a principal unit normal vector.

Explain the principal normal vector conceptually.

Show how to derive a simpler formula for calculating $\vec{N}$

Example Find the normal vector $\vec{N}$ for the curve $\vec{r}(t) = (\cos t + t \sin t)\vec{i} + (\sin t - t \cos t)\vec{j}, t > 0$

Examples: Finding $\vec{T}$, κ , and $\vec{N}$ for Space Curves

Find $\vec{T}$, κ , and $\vec{N}$ for the space curves:

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (e^t \cos t)\vec{i} + (e^t \sin t)\vec{j} + 5\vec{k}$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (\cos^3 t)\vec{i} + (\sin^3 t)\vec{j}, 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

Examples: Maximum Curvature

Find the maximum curvature for the function $f(x) = \ln x$

Examples: Writing Acceleration with Tangential and Normal Components

Write $\vec{a} = a_T\vec{T} + a_N\vec{N}$ without finding $\vec{T}$ and $\vec{N}$ for

$$\vec{r}(t) = (t \cos t)\vec{i} + (t \sin t)\vec{j} + t^2\vec{k}$$

Examples: Finding $\vec{B}$ and τ

In section 13.4, you found $\vec{T}$, κ , and $\vec{N}$ for the space curves. Now find $\vec{B}$ and τ .

a. $\vec{r}(t) = (e^t \cos t)\vec{i} + (e^t \sin t)\vec{j} + 5\vec{k}$

b. $\vec{r}(t) = (\cos^3 t)\vec{i} + (\sin^3 t)\vec{j}, 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

Examples: Find and Sketch the Domain for Multivariable Functions

Find and sketch the domain.

a. $f(x) = \ln(x^2 + y^2 - 4)$

b. $f(x) = \sqrt{(x^2 - 1)(x^2 - 4)}$

Examples: Sketching Level Curves and Level Surfaces

Find the level curves or level surfaces for the following. Do your best to sketch or at least describe the region for surfaces.

a. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

b. $f(x, y) = 1 - |x| - |y|$

c. $f(x, y, z) = \ln(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$

d. $f(x, y, z) = z - x^2 - y^2$

Review: Algebra Tricks for Limits in 1 Variable vs Multivariables

1. Factoring to Cancel

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x-1}{x^2-1}$$

Crashing Course Factoring Review:

Factor by the GCF: $\frac{3x^2-5x^3}{x^5-2x^4+3x^3+2x^2}$

Factor by Grouping:

a. $ax + ay + bx + by$

b. $\frac{x-1}{xy-y-2x+2}$

Factor Trinomials:

a. $x^2 + 5x + 6$

b. $2x^2 + 5x + 3$

c. $15x^2 + 14x - 8$

Difference of Cubes Formulas

Difference of Cubes with Polynomial Long Division: $(x^3 + 1) \div (x + 1)$

2. Using the Conjugate

What is the conjugate?

Show how to multiply by the conjugate in this one-variable example:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x-1}{\sqrt{x+3}-2}$$

3. Two Common Trig Tricks

Write the two common limits for trig:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan 3x}{x}$$

Examples: Finding Limits of Multivariable Functions Using Algebra and Trig Tricks

a. $\lim_{(x,y) \rightarrow (0,0)} \frac{e^x \sin y}{y}$

b. $\lim_{(x,y) \rightarrow (2,-5)} \frac{y+5}{x^2y - xy + 5x^2 - 5x}$

c. $\lim_{(x,y) \rightarrow (3,0)} \frac{\sqrt{3x-y}-3}{3x-y-6}$

Examples: Limits that Do Not Exist

Show that the limits do not exist.

a. $\lim_{(x,y) \rightarrow (0,0)} \frac{x+\sin y}{y+\sin x}$

b. $\lim_{(x,y) \rightarrow (1,-1)} \frac{xy+1}{x^2-y^2}$

Examples: Second-Order Partial Derivatives

Find all the second order partial derivatives.

a. $f(x, y) = xy^2 + \cos xy + y \sin x$

b. $f(x, y) = \ln(x + y)$

c. $z = xe^{\frac{y}{x^2}}$

Examples: The Chain Rule for Multivariable Functions

Find the derivatives, and then determine the value at the given point.

a. $\frac{dw}{dt}$ for $w = \ln(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$ where $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = 4\sqrt{t}$ at the point $t = 3$

b. $\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}$ for $u = e^{qp} \sin^{-1} r$ where $p = \frac{1}{z}, q = y^2 \ln z, r = \sin x$ at point $(x, y, z) = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 1, 1\right)$

Examples: Implicit Differentiation, Again

Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at the given point: $ye^x + \sin xy + x - \ln 5 = 0, (\ln 5, 0)$

Examples: Finding Direction Derivatives

Find the derivative of the function P in the direction of $\vec{u}$

a. $f(x, y) = \frac{x-y}{xy+2}, P(1, -1), \vec{u} = 12\vec{i} + 5\vec{j}$

b. $f(x, y, z) = \cos xy + e^{yz} + \ln zx, P\left(1, 0, \frac{1}{2}\right), \vec{u} = \vec{i} + 2\vec{j} + 2\vec{k}$

Examples: Directions Where a Function Increases or Decreases Most Rapidly

Where does $f(x, y, z) = xe^y + z^2$ increase or decrease most rapidly at $P(4, 1, 1)$? Find the derivative at these directions.

Examples: Tangent Lines to Level Curves

Sketch the curve with the gradient and the tangent line at the given point. Write the equation for the tangent line.

$$x^2 + y^2 = 9, (\sqrt{3}, \sqrt{3})$$

Examples: Tangent Planes and Normal Lines to Surfaces

Find equations for the tangent plane and normal line at the point P on the surface:

$$x^2 + y^2 - 2xy - x + 3y - z = -4, P(2, -3, 18)$$

Examples: Tangent Lines to Intersecting Surfaces

Find parametric equations for the line tangent to the curve of intersection of the surface at the given point:

Surfaces: $x^2 + 2y + 2z = 4$; $y = 1$; $P\left(1, 1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Lesson: Extreme Values and Saddle Points

Let $f(x, y)$ be defined on a range R containing the point (a, b) . Then:

- $f(a, b)$ is a **local maximum** if:

- $f(a, b)$ is a **local minimum** if:

State the First Derivative Test for Local Extreme Values:

Define a **critical point** for $f(x, y)$

What is a saddle point?

What is the **discriminant** or **Hessian** of $f(x, y)$?

The Second Derivative Test for Local Extreme Values

Let $f(x, y)$ be a function where the first and second derivatives are continuous throughout a disk centered at (a, b) and that $f_x(a, b) = f_y(a, b) = 0$. Then:

i. f has a local maximum at (a, b) if:

ii. i. f has a local minimum at (a, b) if:

iii. f has a saddle point at (a, b) if:

iv. the test is inconclusive if:

Examples Find the local extreme values of the following functions.

a. $f(x, y) = -5x^2 - 2y^2 + 2xy + 4x + 4y - 4$

b. $f(x, y) = e^x - xe^y$

c. $f(x, y) = 1 - \sqrt[3]{x^2 + y^2}$

Examples: Finding Local Extrema

Find all the local maxima, local minima, and saddle points

a. $f(x, y) = x^2 - 2xy + 2y^2 - 2x + 2y + 1$

b. $f(x, y) = \ln(x + y) + x^2 - y$

Examples: Finding The Critical Points for Interesting Systems

Find *only* the critical points for the following.

a. $f(x, y) = x^3 - y^3 + 3xy - 6$

b. $f(x, y) = 8xy - x^4 - y^4$

c. $f(x, y) = e^{x^2+y^2-8x}$

d. $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{x^2+y^2-4}$

Examples: Finding Absolute Extrema

Find the absolute maxima and minima for:

$f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 + 1$ on the closed triangular plate in the first quadrant bounded by the lines:

$$x = 0, y = 4, y = x$$

Examples: Lagrange Multipliers with Two Independent Variables and One Constraint

a. Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy$ subject to the constraint $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - 10 = 0$

b. Find the points on the curve $x^2 + xy + y^2 = 1$ in the xy -plane that are nearest to and farthest from the origin.

Examples: Lagrange Multipliers with Three Independent Variables and One Constraint

Find the point on the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$ farthest from the point $(1, -1, 1)$

b. $f(x, y) = \ln(x + y) + x^2 - y$

Examples: Evaluating Iterated Integrals

Evaluate the following integrals.

a. $\int_0^2 \int_0^4 \left(\frac{x}{4} + \sqrt{y} \right) dx dy$

b. $\int_1^3 \int_1^{e^2} \frac{\ln x}{xy} dx dy$

c. $\int_1^2 \int_1^2 x \ln y \, dy \, dx$

Examples: Evaluating Double Integrals Over Rectangles

Evaluate the following integrals over the region R .

a. $\int \int_R y \sin(x + y) \, dA$, $R: 0 \leq x \leq \pi, -\pi \leq y \leq 0$

b. $\iint_R \frac{xy^3}{x^2+1} \, dA$, $R: 0 \leq x \leq 1, 0 \leq y \leq 1$

Examples: Sketching Regions of Integration

Sketch the describe regions of integration.

a. $0 \leq x \leq 4, 0 \leq y \leq 3x$

b. $0 \leq x \leq 1, e^x \leq y \leq e$

Examples: Write an Integral Over a Region

Write an iterated integral for the region R using vertical cross sections AND horizontal cross sections.

a. $y = x^2, y = 2x$

b. $y = 3x, x = 2$

Examples: Sketch the Region of Integration and Evaluate the Integral

Sketch the region of integration and evaluate the integral.

a. $\int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{\cos x} y \, dy \, dx$

b. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{x^2} 3x^3 e^{xy} \, dy \, dx$

Examples: Sketch the Region of Integration and Reverse the Order of Integration

Sketch the region of integration and write an equivalent double integral with the order of integration reversed.

a. $\int_0^1 \int_{1-x}^{1-x^2} dy \, dx$

b. $\int_0^3 \int_1^{e^y} (x + y) dx \, dy$

Examples: Volume Beneath a Surface

Find the volume of the solid in the first octant bounded by the coordinate planes, the plane $x = 3$, and the parabolic cylinder $z = 4 - y^2$

Examples: Area by Double Integrals

Sketch the region bounded by the given lines and curves, Then express the region's area as a double integral, and integrate.

a. The parabola $x = y - y^2$ and the line $y = x$

b. The lines $y = x$, $y = \frac{x}{2}$, and $y = 2$

Examples: Integrating with Polar Coordinates

Change the Cartesian integral into an equivalent polar integral, then integrate.

a. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} (x^2 + y^2) dx dy$

b. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \frac{2}{1+\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} dy dx$

c. $\int_0^1 \int_x^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} (x + 2y) dy dx$

Examples: Evaluating Triple Integrated Integrals

Integrate the following.

a. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} \int_3^{9-x^2-y^2} x \, dz \, dy \, dx$

b. $\int_0^1 \int_1^{\sqrt{e}} \int_1^e x e^x \ln y \frac{(\ln z)^2}{z} \, dz \, dy \, dx$

Examples: Reversing the Order for Triple Integrals

Using the integral: $\int_{-1}^1 \int_x^2 \int_0^{1-x} dz \, dy \, dx$

Rewrite an equivalent integral in the following order:

a. $dy \, dz \, dx$

b. $dy \, dx \, dz$

c. $dz \, dx \, dy$

Examples: Volume with Triple Integrals

Find the volume in the following situations.

a. The region between the cylinder $z = x^2$ and the xy -plane that is bounded by the planes $x = -1, x = 1, y = 0, y = 1$.

b. The region between the first octant bounded by the coordinate planes, the plane $y + z = 2$, and the cylinder $x = 4 - y^2$

Examples: Sketching Graphs in Cylindrical Coordinates

Sketch the graph describe by the cylindrical coordinates.

a. $z = r$

b. $r = \theta$

c. $0 \leq r \leq 2 \sin \theta, 1 \leq z \leq 2$

Examples: Sketching Graphs in Spherical Coordinates

Sketch the graph describe by the spherical coordinates.

a. $\rho = 4$

b. $\rho \cos \theta = 2$

c. $0 \leq \rho \leq 1, \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \phi \leq \pi, 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$

Examples: Setting Up Triple Integrals Across Coordinate Systems

Set up the triple integrals for the volume of the sphere $\rho = 4$ in:

a. Spherical coordinates

b. Cylindrical coordinates

c. Rectangular coordinates

Now let D be a solid ball of radius 4 units that is cut by a plane that is 2 units from the center of the sphere. Express the volume of this situation in:

a. Cylindrical coordinates

b. Spherical coordinates

c. Rectangular coordinates

Examples: Double Integral Substitutions

Evaluate $\int_0^2 \int_{\frac{y}{2}}^{\frac{y+4}{2}} y^3 (2x - y) e^{(2x-y)^2} dx dy$ using the transformation $x = u + \frac{v}{2}, y = v$.

Evaluate $\int_0^1 \int_0^{2\sqrt{1-x}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \, dy \, dx$ using the transformation $x = u^2 - v^2, y = 2uv$.

Not included (no notes file):

112 (Lesson Introducing Where Calculus Starts)

823 (Field Trip on CalcPlot3D for Space Curves)